The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (*bo wen yue li*); ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
Postal address  The Chinese University of Hong Kong,  
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone  609 6000  
309 7000

Fax  (852) 603 5544

Cable  (English cable)  SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG  
(Chinese cable)  6331

Telex  50301 CUHK HX
Contents

1 Introduction
3 Calendar 1994–95
3 Teaching Terms
4 Examination Periods
5 Meetings, Major Events and Holidays

Part I Establishment

11 University Officers
13 The Council
16 Council Committees
19 College Board of Trustees
24 The Senate
28 Senate Committees
33 College Assembly of Fellows
36 Advisory Boards and Committees
41 Emeritus Professors
42 Graduates Honoris Causa

Part II General Information

47 The University
47 Origin
47 The Ordinance
48 Academic Structure and Policy
49 Finance
49 Lands and Buildings
51 Residential Accommodation
52 Academic Dress
53 Liaison with the World of Learning

56 The Constituent Colleges
56 Chung Chi College
57 New Asia College
57 United College
58 Shaw College

Part III Research Units and University Extensions

63 Research Institutes and Centres
63 Institute of Chinese Studies
64 Art Gallery
64 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
64 The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
64 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
64 Research Centre for Translation
65 Research Institute for the Humanities
66 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
66 Centre for Financial Research on China
67 Institute of Science and Technology
67 Centre for Environmental Studies
67 Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
68 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
68 Materials Technology Research Centre
68 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
68 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
69 The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
70 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

71 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
71 The Biotechnology Laboratory
71 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
72 Clinical Psychology Centre
72 Computer Science Consultancy Unit
72 Electronics Consultancy Unit
73 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
73 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
73 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
73 Marine Science Laboratory
74 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
74 Research Laboratory for Food Science
74 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
74 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
75 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
75 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

76 University Extensions
76 School of Continuing Studies
77 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Part IV Support Facilities and Services

81 The Library System
82 Universities Service Centre
82 The Chinese University Press
83 Computer Services Centre
84 Information Management Unit
84 Services for Students and Student Activities
85 Health Service
86 Sports Facilities
86 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
86 Information Services
87 University Publications

Part V Programmes of Studies

91 Full-time Undergraduate Studies
154 Part-time Undergraduate Studies
166 Postgraduate Studies
229 International Asian Studies Programme

Part VI Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

233 Fees
237 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
237 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
255 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
257 For Postgraduate Programmes
263 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
265 For the Office of International Studies Programmes
265 For the Constituent Colleges

Part VII University Ordinance and Regulations

283 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
316 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
326 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
329 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
339 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
344 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
349 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies
352 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
361 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
370 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
375 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
378 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
381 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
389 Regulations of the University Library System

---

**Part VIII  Staff List**

395 Teaching Departments
395 Faculty of Arts
402 Faculty of Business Administration
406 Faculty of Education
409 Faculty of Engineering
413 Faculty of Medicine
431 Faculty of Science
435 Faculty of Social Science

443 Research Institutes/Centres
443 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
443 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
444 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
444 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
444 Institute of Chinese Studies
447 Institute of Science and Technology
448 Research Institute for the Humanities
448 Institute of Mathematical Sciences

449 Ancillary Academic Units
449 Office of General Education
449 Office of International Studies Programmes
450 School of Continuing Studies
450 New Asia Yale-in-China Language Centre
451 Library System
452 Universities Service Centre
452 The Hong Kong-America Center
452 The Chinese University Press
453 Computer Services Centre
454 Information Management Unit

**Administrative and Service Units**
455 Vice-Chancellor's Office
455 Registry
458 Secretariat
458 Bursary
459 Internal Audit Office
459 Personnel Office
460 Buildings Office
460 Office of Student Affairs
461 University Health Service
462 Office of Academic Links
462 Research Administration Office
462 Office of Director of Administrative Services
463 Other Service Units

**Colleges**
466 Chung Chi College
467 New Asia College
467 United College
468 Shaw College

---

**Appendices**

471 Student Enrolment

Campus Map
Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new college became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the PhD, MA, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW degrees and diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 35 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close associations with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.
The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1993–94 was 11,577, including 9,440 undergraduate and 2,137 postgraduate students.

The University has eight research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
I. Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

*Non-medical Studies* (including nursing & pharmacy)

- **First term**: September 1994 – December 1994
- **Second term**: January 1995 – 22 April 1995

*Medical Studies*

**Years 1–2**

- **First term**: September 1994 – December 1994
- **Second term**: January 1995 – May 1995

*Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

- **First term**: July 1994 – December 1994
- **Second term**: January 1995 – May 1995

**Years 3–5**

- **Academic Year**: July 1994 – June 1995

Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

- **First term**: September 1994 – November 1994
- **Second term**: December 1994 – March 1995
- **Third term**: April 1995 – June 1995

Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)

- **First term**: September 1994 – December 1994
- **Second term**: January 1995 – April 1995
Three-Year MBA Programme

First trimester 1 September 1994 – 30 November 1994
Second trimester 5 December 1994 – 18 March 1995
Third trimester 20 March 1995 – 26 June 1995

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter 2 September 1994 – 5 November 1994
Third quarter 10 February 1995 – 22 April 1995
Fourth quarter 28 April 1995 – 8 July 1995

Diploma in Education Programmes

First term 5 September 1994 – 17 December 1994
(Teaching practice for full-time programme: 31 October – 26 November)
(Teaching practice for full-time programme: 24 April – 20 May)

II. Examination Periods

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Non-medical Studies (including nursing & pharmacy)
Course examinations 10–23 December 1994
28 April – 11 May 1995

Medical Studies
Faculty Examination 1–24 May 1995
First Professional Examination 28 April – 11 May 1995
Second Professional Examination 28 April – 19 May 1995
Third Professional Examination (Part I) 25 April – 4 May 1995
Third Professional Examination (Part II) 8–19 May 1995

Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Course examinations 2–9 December 1994
28 March – 6 April 1995
21–28 June 1995
Examinations of major courses coded 3–9 December 1994
4000 and above 29 March – 6 April 1995
22–28 June 1995

Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)
Term examinations 14–20 December 1994
24–29 April 1995
Three-year MBA Programme
Course examinations
24–30 November 1994
13–18 March 1995
20–26 June 1995

Executive MBA Programme
Course examinations
4–5 November 1994
20 & 28 January 1995
21–22 April 1995
7–8 July 1995

Diploma in Education Programme
Course examinations
20–21 December 1994
28–29 March 1995

III. Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

1994

July
1 F University financial year 1994–95 begins.

August
1 M Academic year 1994–95 begins.
10 W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
27 Sa Public holiday
29 M Public holiday — Liberation Day

September
2 F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
21 W Public holiday — The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
28 W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting

October
4 T Faculty Board of Education meeting
5 W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
13 Th Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
19 W Senate meeting
26 W Faculty Board of Science meeting
Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

November
16 W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
29 T Faculty Board of Education meeting
30 W Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
December
1       Th  48th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees
2       F   Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
14      W   Senate meeting
24–Jan 2 Sa–M Christmas vacation for part-time undergraduate programmes,
            Three-Year MBA Programme and Executive MBA Programme
26      M   Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day
27      T   Public holiday — Second weekday after Christmas Day

January
2       M   Public holiday — First weekday in January
18      W   Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
30–Feb 4 M–Sa Chinese New Year vacation
31–Feb 2 T–Th Public holidays — Chinese New Year

February
22      W   Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
          Faculty Board of Science meeting
          Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

March
1       W   Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
          Faculty Board of Arts meeting
3       F   Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
7       T   Faculty Board of Education meeting
15      W   Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
23      Th  Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

April
5       W   Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
14–17   F–M Public holidays — Easter
19      W   Senate meeting
26      W   Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

May
17      W   Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
24      W   Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
31      W   Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June
2       F   Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
5       M   Faculty Board of Education meeting
9       F   Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
14      W   Senate meeting
17      Sa  Public holiday — the Queen's Birthday
19      M   Public holiday — Monday following the Queen's Birthday
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Faculty Board of Medicine meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Faculty Board of Arts meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty Board of Science meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>University financial year 1994–95 ends.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**July**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sa</td>
<td>University financial year 1995–96 begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Faculty Board of Social Science meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Academic year 1994–95 ends.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.*
Part I

Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
  His Excellency the Rt. Hon. Christopher Patten

Pro-Chancellor
  Sir Yuet-keung Kan 简悦强, GBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK and HK); JP

Vice-Chancellor
  Charles K. Kao 高锟, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK, Sus. and Durh.);
    DEng (Glas.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEEE; FHKIE

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
  Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA,
    PhD (Pitt.); JP
  S.W. Tam 譚尚清, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP
  Kenneth Young 楊國強, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Treasurer
  Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李煒如, OBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK); JP

Head of Chung Chi College
  Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Head of New Asia College
  P.C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

Head of United College
  Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Head of Shaw College
  Yeung Yue-man 楊汝彥, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Dean of the Graduate School
  Kenneth Young 楊國強, BS, PhD (Caltech.)
Dean of Arts
    Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Dean of Business Administration
    Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Dean of Education
    Leslie N.K. Lo 麥乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA,
    EdD (Col.)

Dean of Engineering
    Omar Wing 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Dean of Medicine
    Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.);
    FRACS; FACS

Dean of Science
    Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 莫松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Dean of Social Science
    Rance P.L. Lee 李浩良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Secretary
    Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.);
    Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
    Ho Wan Siu-wan, Mrs. 何敏小蔓, BSocSc (HK) (Acting)

Librarian
    Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-
    Chic.)

Bursar
    David A. Gilkes, MBE; MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

University Dean of Students
    Kuan Hsin-chi 董信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin);
    PhD (Munich)

Part 1: Establishment
The Council

Chairman
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DEng, FEng, NAE (USA), FIEE, FIEEE, FHKIE

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚溝, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊潤凱, BS, PhD

Treasurer
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李慶如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 關傑輝, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
Dr. J.S. Lee 李榮森, OBE, BA, LLD
Sir Run Run Shaw 劉運生, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 吳百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶樂華, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLCD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegdHon, DSSc, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPa, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

The Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝 Método, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煕, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 劉乃桂, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS (UK), FRCS (Edin.), FRACS, FACS
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊鈺貞, BS, PhD

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清, BA, PhD, JP
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金夢華, It Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3e cycle
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯, BA, MA, PhD
Mr. T.L. Tsim 謝德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. J.C.K. Lee 李川華, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPa, FRCPa, FCAP
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor
Mr. Tony Fung 冯永祥
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. David W.K. Sin 汶偉堅
Prof. Wang Gungwu 王廣武, CBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DLitt, FAHA
Three persons elected by the members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Rev. the Hon. Fung Chi-wood 馮智活, BSc, MDiv
Dr. the Hon. Lam Kui-shing, Conrad 林鉅成, MB BS, JP
The Hon. Tik Chi-yuen 狄志達, DipSW, BSW

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢効, BS, MS
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏗, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATIIHK, CPA

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BScSc, MDiv
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Members
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚清
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 見松威

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林季麗

Members
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. David W.K. Sin 池書堅

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members
Mr. Kenneth Yat-sun Chan 陳一新
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煥昌
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高銘
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高銘
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥敏
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees 17
University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. David W.K. Sin

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi
Dr. Edwin Tao

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung

Members
Prof. G.H. Choa
Prof. Mayching Kao
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok
Mr. George H.C. Hung
Mr. Kuan Hsin-chi
Mrs. Nancy K.Y. Leung

Secretary
Mrs. Clara Lee

Committee on Donations

Convener
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu
Mr. David W.K. Sin

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron
Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung

Board of Directors

Prof. Charles K. Kao (Chairman)
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam
Prof. Baysung Hsu

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung
College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Dr. Raymond Chung-i Chen 陳崇一, MB BS, MHP, FHKAM, AFCHSE
Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM
Dr. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD
Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德鴻, MDiv, MTh, EdD
Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSoSc

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

Members co-opted by the board
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 關祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林廷, BA, BSc
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA
Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德睿, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FWeldI
Mr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc
Mr. Wat Mo-ki 呂武圻, BA
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃德盛, BSSc
Mr. Henry Wu King Cheong 胡經昌, BASc, MAsc

College academics and others

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP (Head of College)
The Rev. Dr. Chan Kim Kwong 陳劍光, Dip Health Science, BSc, MDiv, MA, PhD, LTh, DTh (Chaplain)
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C.C. Chan 陳佐才, Dip Licentiate, MDiv, DDiv (Fellow)
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSC (Fellow)
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元慶, BSSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Leung Chiu Wah 梁照華, BBA (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸添彥, CBE, BA (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭謹潔, BA, PGDMS

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

Ex-officio Members

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁慶中, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS (Head of College)
Mr. David B. Youitz, BA, MA (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FiMechE,
FASME, FASHRAE, FCIarb, FCIBSE, FIEAust

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Mrs. Grace Hui Wong King-man 許黃景文, BA, DipEd, AdvDipEd
Mrs. Arleta Yuen-wah Lin Tam 業林敏華, BA, CertEd, MA, MLS

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. David W.K. Sin 洗煥堅

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. Henry Shang-ren Kao 高衍仁, BA, MS, PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Dr. William K.K. Fung 鍾健港, BSc, MB BS, DipVen, DipDerm
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, M Econ
Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, JP
Mr. William Cheung 張威麟
Prof. Chien Chiao 賴建, BA, MA, PhD
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 邱君廉, MBE, JP
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴倫, BL, BA
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, Jr Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3° cycle
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA
Mr. Liu Bch-kong 劉培康, LLB
Mr. Liu Lit-man 劉烈文, FIBA, JP
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

United College

Honorary Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD

Chairman

Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd’Hon, DSSc, JP

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳寶芬, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OSU, JP
Mr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾廉, CBE
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIIEEE, FHKCS
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭進才, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLB, DBA, DSSc
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張蓮蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煥昌
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡崇少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棣, BA, JP
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文熙, OBE, NOC  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS, FACSSc  
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 劉烈武, MBE, JP  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫寶霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD  
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc  
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP  
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗潮, BSc, MBA  
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP  
Mr. Tsang Wing-bong 曾永康  
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉  
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA  
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允政, OBE, JP  
Mr. Wong Yuk-ying, Calvin 黃鈺應, BBA  
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP  
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

Secretary  
Mr. Ng Man-kwong, Benjamin 吳文光, BScSc, CertEd

Shaw College

Chairman  
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL., FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman  
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPSE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

Ex-officio Member  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD (Head of College)

Members  
Dr. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBIol, MBiol  
Dr. Wing-ning Chan 陳永明, Dip, MA, PhD  
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng, MHKIE  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張麗麗, MBE, JP  
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶琛, BSc, MPhil, DPhil  
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD  
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華  
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD  
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FIInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP  
Dr. the Hon. Conrad Lam 林紹成, MB BS, JP  
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE  
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿聰, BSc, MA, LLD, DLitt  
Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄, LLB, MA, PhD  
Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPE  
Dr. Lo Lam Fat 盧林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD  
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 蕭芙蛟, BScSc, MA, MBA, PhD

22 Part 1: Establishment
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (Hon. Treasurer)
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生, BA, BD, MA, MS, EdD, FIL
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP
Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道長德, BSc(Eng), FHKIE, FIEE, FI MechE, FIE Aust, CEng, FIMgt
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, Adv Dip Pol & Govt, JP
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于衛, AB, AM, PhD
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應効, BSc, PhD
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊耀強, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德望, BSc, MSc, MPh, PhD

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd

College Board of Trustees 23
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
  Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
  Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
  Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚清
  Prof. Kenneth Young 楊國楨

Head of each College
  Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
  Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
  Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝蔓

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
  Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
  Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
  Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
  Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
  Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
  Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威 (Acting)
  Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
  Prof. Kenneth Young 楊國楨

The Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
  Prof. Lyle Bachman
  Prof. Michael Bond
  Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄
  Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明
  Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
  Prof. S.T. Chang 張樹庭
Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民
Prof. Charles A. Van Hasselt
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 沃松然
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 马宜定
Prof. Wong Wing-hung 王永雄
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊家凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 吳肇熊
Dr. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Dr. Chang Chak-yun 鄭奕瑛
Dr. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Kazuo John Fukuda 福田和男
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Lam Man-ping 林孟平
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dr. Japhet Law 劉文鈺
Dr. Archie Chi-chung Lee 李熾昌
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Dr. Leung Kam-wing 梁金榮
Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. Paul Robinson
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Dr. Shih Yuan-kang 許元康
Dr. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Mrs. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃重光
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞兕
Dr. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Dr. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Dr. Yip Hon-ming 葉漢明

Part 1: Establishment
Mr. Yue Kwan-cheuk 余均灼
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows

The Rev. Canon Dr. C.C. Alan Chan 陈佐才
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡绵
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱剑如
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 梁爱华
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陆润棠
Dr. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黄荣春
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生

Registrar (Member & Secretary)

Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何惠小雯 (Acting)

Librarian

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頤

University Dean of Students

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

President of the University Students Union

Mr. Tam Chun-yiu 譚鎔賢

Students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

Mr. Chow Lut-sau 周聿修
Miss Chu Wei-ki, Josephine 朱琬琬
Miss Wong Yan-yan, Joan 黄茵茵
Miss Yuen Siu-man, Amy 袁小敏
Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
University Dean of Students
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
One Senate member elected to represent each faculty

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
One Senate member elected to represent each faculty

Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Librarian

Member & Secretary
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何潤小雲

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Members
One elected representative from each faculty

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Dr. Elbert Shih 史治中
Dr. Mak Chiu-ling 麥賜玲
Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Ms. Woo Pui-leng 胡佩玲
Registrar

Member & Secretary
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚清 (Acting Director, School of Continuing Studies)

Committee on General Education

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
- Heads of the colleges or their representatives
- Deans of the faculties
- Director of General Education
- Associate Director of General Education
- Director of Part-time Degree Studies
- Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾翠珊 (Administrative Assistant, Office of General Education)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 鄧敏怡

Members
- Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes
  Dr. Chiu Kam-wai 趙錦威
  Dr. Chiang Ying-ho 蔣英才
  Dr. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
  Dr. Paul Robinson
- Ms. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
  Dr. Au Kwok-keung 区國強
  Prof. K.J. Sellick
  Dr. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
- Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Joseph Law 羅景熙 (Assistant Registrar, Academic Section)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members
- Dean of Faculty of Education
- Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education
- Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit  
One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

Secretary  
Miss Lee Lai-ha 李麗霞 (Executive Officer, Admissions Section)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations  

Chairman  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Members  
Staff representatives  
Two representatives from each college  
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文  
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容敬興  
Dr. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑  
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 梁耀鈞  
Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔應煥  
Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
One representative from each faculty  
Dr. Tang Wai-lan 鄧慧蘭  
Dr. Japhet Law 羅文翰  
Dr. Cheung Ping-chung 張炳松  
Dr. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍  
Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉豪  
Dr. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)  
President of the University student union  
Three representatives from the University student union  
One representative from each college student union  
One representative from each faculty  
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary  
Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Committee on Student Discipline  

Chairman  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Members  
College representatives  
Dr. Chen Te 陳特  
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀桑  
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives  
Dr. Daniel P.L. Law 羅煒良  
Dr. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶釗  
Dr. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲  
Prof. J.C.K. Lee 李川軍  
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應勵  
Mr. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超

30  Part 1: Establishment
Registrar
President of the University student union
Elected student senators

Secretary
Mr. Joseph Law 羅景熙 (Assistant Registrar, Academic Section)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman
Dr. Lam Kin-che 林健枝

Members
Registrar
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees

Secretary
Mrs. Jackie S.P. Cheng Leung 梁鄭雲莘 (Administrative Assistant, Admissions Section)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Dr. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫寬
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Director of General Education

Member & Secretary
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶瑤
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤燕
Dean of the Graduate School

Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Dr. Shi Xiaolun 施小倫
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五

Senate Committees 31
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵 Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
(Director of The Chinese University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

Members
College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 郑肇柱 Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濂
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正 Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊錦強

Faculty representatives
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄 Dr. Japhet Law 羅文鈺
Mrs. Wong Siu Lai-ping 王蕭麗萍 Dr. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley Dr. Kong Siu-kai 江紹佳
Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺

Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Miss Jenny Wu 胡靜茵 (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄 Dr. Philip Fu 葛元團
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敬 Mr. Thomas T.C. Choy 蔡德祥
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑 Dr. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞煒

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (Assistant Registrar, Examination Section)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Joseph Boyle
Prof. S.T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Chen Te 陳特
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mr. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝鋒
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Dr. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Dr. Daniel Ping-leung Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Dr. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚南
Dr. Kitty Young 楊怡薰

The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C.C. Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dr. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鴻
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Ms. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Turney Lee 李熾輝
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃重光
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔彥

New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)
Members

Prof. D.C. Anderson
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉謙
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸鴻業
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 葉松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 楊建弼
Dr. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮泰
Dr. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史治中
Dr. Mong Duen-ching 唐端正
Dr. Henry Nai-ching Wong 黃乃正
Dr. David Tai-wai Yew 鄭大衛
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔
Dr. David W.O. Chan 陳維鴻
Prof. Chien Chiao 喬健
Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄭健行
Dr. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Mr. Lo Mau-hing 羅茂御
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀桑
Mr. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儉
Prof. David Pollard
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬
Mrs. C.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Mr. David B. Youtz

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (Head of College)

Members

Dr. Cham Wai-kuon 湯偉樁
Dr. Chan Chack-kuon 陳澤權
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙震
Dr. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡銘
Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德渠
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ka 吳倫覺霆
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳錫祖
Miss Nancy Sun 孫南
Mr. Wong Kiu-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. Patrick Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華
Dr. Irene H.S. Chow 趙巧笑
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 范潤棠
Ms. Eva Li 李碧玲
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. Thamis W.C. Lo 劉榮俊
Dr. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳自強
Mr. Sheung Chung-ho 鄧宗豪
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 溫松燃
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 聶鈞堯
Dr. Wong Yau-chen 黃友成
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基


Secretary
Mr. Ng Man-kwong, Benjamin 吳文光

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Head of College)

Members

Dr. John A. Buswell
Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Dr. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 楊國培
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李兆軍
Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Dr. Lo Lam Fai 盧林發
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 龍美蛟
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Dr. Chong-kim Wong 黃創僑
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊

Dr. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Dr. Sin-wai Chan 陳善偉
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮
Prof. George Comstock
Dr. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Dr. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Dr. Tai-lok Lui 呂大樂
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Dr. Catherine S.K. Tang 蔡素琴
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Kin-ting Wong 温建平
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊錫強
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Mr. Kenneth Tan 陳國恩, Kwan Wong Tan and Fong

Members
Mr. Nick Baldwin, KPMG Peak Marwick
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘溥文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Louis Leung 梁德寧, Louis K.N. Leung & Co.
Mr. Patrick Yeung 楊佳鎬, Standard Chartered Securities Holdings Limited

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝
Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄
Director of the School of Accountancy, CUHK
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul
Professor of Accountancy, CUHK
Mr. Paul Phenix
Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 董汝霆
Representative of Vocational Training Council

Member & Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman
Mr. Paul Cheng 鄭明訓, Inchcape Pacific Limited

Members
Mr. James Adams, John Swire & Sons (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong
Dr. W.K. Cham 湯偉権, CUHK
Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Provisional Airport Authority
Mr. K.H. Chan 陳國敏, JP, Education Department
Dr. Cheng Yin-cheong 鄭燕祥, CUHK
Mr. Paul Chow 周文耀, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. Fong Pak Wo 方柏和, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd.
Mr. Arthur Ho Kin Wah 何建華, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, CUHK
Mr. Kisao Inami 今井久雄, The Bank of Tokyo Ltd.
Mr. David Katz, United States Consulate-General
Mr. Irving Koo 顧國賓, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋, CUHK
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.
Mrs. Jennifer Lun 倫董小賢, The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mr. Neil Maidment, Glaxo Holdings PLC
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡應佑, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龍德餘, All Saints' Middle School
Dr. Philip Shen 沈寶仁, CUHK
Mr. I.R. Strachan, Social Welfare Department
Dr. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Mr. Yu Yan Tack 余仁德, Bank of China Group

Ex-officio Members

Mr. K.C. Lee 李金鑾
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. Hidson H.S. Ng 吳海城
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Tam Chun Yin 鄧鈞賢
President of the University Student Union, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文珮
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; and Royal Institute of British Architects

Members

The Hon. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong
Mr. James H. Kinoshita 木下一, practise architect in Hong Kong
Mr. Demnis Lau 劉榮廣, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, JP, CUHK
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Koichi Nagashima 長島, Tokyo University, Japan; and practising architect in Japan
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚樹濤, OBE, JP, CUHK
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman
Mrs. Kwan Ko Siu-wah 關高思華, OBE, JP, Hong Kong Women Foundation Ltd.

Members
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 櫻原浩, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Hidson H.S. Ng 吳海城, China Merchants Insurance Co. Ltd.
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚樹濤, OBE, JP, CUHK
The Hon. James P.C. Tien 田北俊, JP, Manhattan Garments (International) Ltd.
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵, CUHK
Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李婉如, OBE, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.
Mr. Lo-yi Chan, Lingnan Foundation
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方耀, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Victor Lo 羅仲榮, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 姚美蛟, CUHK
Mr. Joseph K.P. Wong 王嘉鵬, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, Seapower International Holdings Ltd.

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK
Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members
Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明熾, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Ngaw Mee-kau 馮美姣, CUHK
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.
Mr. Antony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Lena Young 楊慧莹, CUHK

Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Chairman
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C.H. Lee 李聰聰
Prof. To Cho-Yee 杜祖贻, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠華, Education Department
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, JP, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鎮基, CUHK

Consultants
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP
Art Gallery Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 利樂森, OBE, JP

Members
Mr. Ho lu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yeo 許晉義
Mr. Simon Kwan 謝善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Mr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

Ex-officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
   Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤垣
   Chairman of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
   Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK
Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永棠, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP
(Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 謝慕賢, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Jao, Tsung-i 賈宗強, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D.C. 劉啟銘, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Ma, Lin 马嵐, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
(Biochemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgrtSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
Graduates *Honoris Causa*

**Doctor of Laws (LLD)**

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 
1964

Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 
1964

Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 
1964

Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP 
1964

1964

Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA 
1968

Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 劉策芬, CBE, KSJ, JP 
1968

Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP 
1968

Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP 
1968

Trench, Sir David Clive Crobie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 
1968

Chern, Shiung-shen 陳省身, DSc 
1969

Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 
1969

Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 
1969

Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 
1969

Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 
1970

Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 
1970

Li, Choh-hsao 李卓皓, PhD 
1970

Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch 
1970

Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 
1971

Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 劉國偉, OBE, JP 
1972

Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS 
1972

Lin, Chia-chiao 林家綽, BSc, MA, PhD 
1973

Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP 
1973

Lee, Jung Sen 劉崇瑋, OBE, BA 
1974

Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 伍百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 
1974

Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD 
1974

Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 
1974

Aw, Sian, Ms. 吳仙, OBE, JP, SSStJ (A) 
1975

Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD 
1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA  
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP  
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt  
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt  
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP  
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD  
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS  
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSc, JP  
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE  
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc  
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS  
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP  
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP  
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP  
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB  
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB  
Choa, G.H. 蔡永樂, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFFCM, DTM&H, JP  
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP  
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP  
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP  
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD, DMedSci, DSc  
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACs, FRACS, JP  
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP  
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥泰, MBE, LLB, FAIA  
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP  
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國庭, BS, DSc, DEcon  
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學弌, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust  
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李楚如, BA, JP  
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP  
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煥昌  

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP 1979  
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用耀, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP 1979  
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD 1981  
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芳甘 (巴金) 1984  
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA 1984  
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源 1986  
Lu, Shuxiang 吕叔湘 1987  
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛 1988  
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA 1993  
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極 1993  

Graduates Honoris Causa 43
Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trehowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI 1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 简悦威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚 1982
Arnett, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高根, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgrSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todd, David 達安傑, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS 1992

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 何慕豪, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP 1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈞琨 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利膺璧 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD 1990
Chiang, Chen 蒋震, DEng 1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD 1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS 1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA 1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴 1993
Part II

General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed
an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students’ habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986, the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College, which began admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for the establishment of Shaw College.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 283–315 of this *Calendar*.

**Academic Structure and Policy**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and a total of 59 departments offering 42 major programmes and 30 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 33 doctoral programmes, 55 master’s programmes and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 35 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments. The departments are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

**Undergraduate Studies**

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-eighties, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum.
structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced in students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, the Faculty of Arts will launch a new major programme in translation. The Faculty of Education will also offer a major programme in physical education and sports science and a two-year major programme in primary education especially designed for graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The integrated Engineering Programme of the Engineering Faculty will be separated into four major programmes, namely computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, and systems engineering and engineering management. A new Mechanical Engineering Programme will also be launched in 1994–95. The environmental science and food science programmes under the Faculty of Science will begin to admit new entrants this year.

**Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education, and primary education.

**Postgraduate Studies**
Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of a new PhD programme in religious studies in 1994–95, there are now 33 doctoral programmes. Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has increased to 55 by 1994–95.

**Finance**
The University’s main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University’s total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK$996 million by June 1993. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions have made up about 22 per cent of the total capital cost.

**Lands and Buildings**
The University has a campus measuring some 134 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New
Territories. It commands scenic views of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of the original colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. Shaw College, commissioned in 1989 at the northwest tip of the campus, has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments, as it was designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery with its extension and annex; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi-Ch’iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Engineering Building Complex; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands on guard a Transport and Security Depot whilst clustered on the hilly slopes to the north lie many blocks of staff quarters.

Descending from the mid-level towards the bay are the Postgraduate Hall Complex (dormitories for postgraduates), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building (squash centre and teaching facilities for physical education), and finally the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Marine Science Laboratory on the waterfront. And along the approaches to the University Station sit the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tin Building (housing the Faculty of Education) and the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), Wong Foo Yuan Building and two other phases of redevelopment of the teaching blocks at Chung Chi Campus yet to be named (housing the college administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

In the last two and a half decades, some 90 building structures, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside. Additions in the year 1993–94 include the Wong Foo Yuan Building and two simultaneous phases of redevelopment just mentioned, and an extension to the Ch’ien Mu Library on the New Asia campus.
Building projects under construction or active design include the Shanghai Fraternity Association's Research Services Centre (a building providing animal holding, breeding and operation facilities and other technical support services for the medical and science departments), two further phases of redevelopment of the teaching and administrative blocks at Chung Chi Campus, and extensions to the amenities facilities at New Asia and United College.

Other capital works being planned comprise additional teaching and research facilities for the science and engineering departments, more hostels for both undergraduate and postgraduate students, some 70 flats of staff residences in two tower blocks, a building complex comprising teaching and research facilities for the Faculty of Business Administration, the School of Continuing Studies and a convention centre, and the upgrading and extension of various engineering and building services installations.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

**Residential Accommodation**

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

**Staff Housing**

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff. Some 70 flats of staff residences in two tower blocks are undergoing active design for construction.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for periods of one to two years.

**Guest Houses**

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980. Two new guest houses, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building, were completed in summer 1992 to provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

**Student Hostels**

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has the largest number of hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chi-Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770. At United College, the Adam Schall
Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College, meantime, provide 880 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK$2,300 to $3,696 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 235.

**Academic Dress**

**Officers**

*Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

*Pro-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

*Vice-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

*Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

*Treasurer*

A grey robe edged with gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

*Secretary*

A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

*Registrar*

A grey robe edged with purple band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

*Librarian*

A grey robe edged with gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Bursar
A grey robe edged with dark grey band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Graduates
Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>pale yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>light blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>deep magenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>mauve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>sage green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelors
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>gold satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNurs</td>
<td>ivory satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPharm</td>
<td>light purple satin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada have also been established. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP), which is based at Georgetown University. These exchanges are coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes. Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British and German universities through arrangements with respective governments and exchange bodies. In Japan, short-term staff visit programmes with Tsukuba University and Soka University have been established.

The University's constituent colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and Princeton-in-Asia, and United College with Williams College and Soka University. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with the University of Redlands, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University and Soka University; United College with Williams College; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and the University of Victoria in Canada.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

Other units which have exchange relations with overseas institutions of higher learning include the MBA and BBA programmes, and the Department of Japanese Studies. The MBA programmes currently exchange graduates with New York University, the University of California at Los Angeles, The University of Chicago, The University of British Columbia, The University of Western Ontario, London Business School, York University, the University of California at Berkeley and Columbia Business School, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate exchange agreements with Queen's College and James Madison University. The Department of Japanese Studies has exchange agreements with Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration, Nanzan University, Soka University, Sophia University and Kyorin University.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses in Chinese language. So far there have been over 1,000 participants from 27 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes. For details of admission, see pp. 229–230 of this Calendar.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The orientation programme for the Luce Scholars Programme administered by the Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted at the University for more than 10 years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these are organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development
Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation in New York, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and the Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAHI), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University receives several hundred academic visitors from various disciplines from different parts of China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with Peking University, Tsinghua University, the Academia Sinica in Beijing and its institutes in Shanghai, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, Fudan University in Shanghai, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University in Guangzhou, Nankai University in Tianjin, Guangxi Medical College in Nanning, Shaanxi University in Taiyuan, Xiamen University in Fujian, China Pharmaceutical University in Nanjing, South China University of Technology in Guangzhou, Shanghai Jiaotong University, the Academia Sinica (Shanghai Branch), Chong Qing University, Sichuan Union University, Yunnan University, and the Institute of Microbiology in Guangdong. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University's pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University's academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, the Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes. Under the guidance of the Committee on Academic Links, the office represents the University in conversations with outside bodies on matters related to academic links.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows, chaired by the college head. The assembly of fellows assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million and subsequently, an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning using borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1993–94 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 2,011, of whom 959 were men and 1,052 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent college of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are freely organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1993–94 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 2,036, of whom 997 were men and 1,039 were women. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

United College

United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Chengsha and Wuhan in 1980.
Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a board of trustees as her governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October of the same year, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972. In November 1983, Dr. Woo was appointed to the membership of the University Council and thus resigned from the college board. Sir Run Run Shaw was then elected chairman of the board to succeed Dr. Woo. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991. Dr. Ho Tim then succeeded Sir Run Run as chairman of the board.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of and provide various services to students of the college. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1993–94, a total of 2,029 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,002 were men and 1,027 were women.

Shaw College

Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stone for the first four buildings of the college was laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, Patron of the college. In June 1987, the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the KCR University Station. In September 1989, the first student hostel which can accommodate 584 students was completed. In
October the same year, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. The second student hostel with 289 places was completed in summer 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the Patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the Assembly of Fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and activities along various lines of interest have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1993–94, Shaw College had a student enrolment of 2,088, of whom 1,072 were men and 1,016 were women. The first batch of graduates graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
Part III

Research Units and University Extensions
Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established eight institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included among its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences and research seminars; and to foster the growth of a modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The institute also provides grants to support special research projects, sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The reference reading room of the institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains 33,081 volumes of books and 316 titles of periodicals.

The institute publishes the *Journal of Chinese Studies* on annual basis, and also the bimonthly journal *Twenty-First Century*. The units under the institute also issue their own monograph series, studies series and journals and other publications.
Art Gallery
The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. It is an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, providing a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 1,000 seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shiu Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization, the Friends of the Art Gallery, was founded in 1981 to support the Art Gallery and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the departments of history and fine arts to promote cooperation with museums and universities in China and abroad in research programmes. Recently, the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations, as well as collaborative projects with research centres in mainland China. The centre has published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, which was first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
The centre was established in the academic year 1993–94 in commemoration of the silver jubilee of the Institute of Chinese Studies, and concentrates its efforts on three main areas...
of research: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes three book series in cooperation with a mainland Chinese publisher, and sponsor a regular seminar series as well as two public lectureships.

Research Centre for Translation
In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on the areas of classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, of which 18 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a *Renditions Paperbacks* series in 1986; 17 titles have now been published and are distributed worldwide commercially. The success of *Renditions* and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests for permission to reprint and for translation rights received by the centre.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe and the US. The centre has also worked in collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, on a computer database project 'Index of Translation'.

The centre set up a *Renditions Fellowship* in 1989 with the aim of inviting annually one translator of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. Recipients of the fellowship include Burton Watson, Göran Malmqvist, Cyril Birch and Wang Zuoling. In addition, a *Renditions Honorary Fellowship* has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation.

Research Institute for the Humanities
Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute currently implements five interdisciplinary research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) interdisciplinary study of culture; and (5) humanities computing and methodology.

To provide technical support for its research activities, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory with multi-media services, database management and desktop publishing facilities, and networking and wordprocessing functions. This laboratory together with a centralized office staffed with research fellows/associates and visiting researchers will become an important resource centre for research in the humanities.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the
University. In order to keep its research projects in line with community needs and worldwide trends, the institute has invited several well-known scholars of international repute to serve as external advisers.

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist management in local business enterprises to meet challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through various training, consultancy and research activities, which include

1. Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for administrators at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes will also be available upon request to meet the specific needs of individual companies.

2. Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.

3. Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.

4. Publishing journals and occasional papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The APIB is supported primarily by private endowments and corporate sponsorship. The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that the institute's activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Financial Research on China

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to launch research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It will promote interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serve as a clearinghouse for financial data and research on the financial markets in China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

1. The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, which will create and maintain a CFRC Financial Markets Database to support academic and applied research.

   The database will consist of

   A. a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database which will contain figures of daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in China and Hong Kong;

   B. a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database which will contain data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.

2. The Publication/Research Programme, which will promote interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region and publish research findings.

3. The Training Conference Programme, which will develop consultancy and training
programmes for the securities industry in China and Hong Kong, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

Institute of Science and Technology

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965. Its objective is to promote interdisciplinary research in the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for cooperation in scientific research, technological development, and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities. Under the institute are four major research centres:

Centre for Environmental Studies

Established in December 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It will also collaborate with major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

1. technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each,
2. the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygienic problems;
3. the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
4. the development of education programmes to promote environmental awareness, and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a more scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit is tasked with building up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials, and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. The centre has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, Abstracts of Chinese Medicines, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. The centre also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which will help improve the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide. Recent research activities are focused on...
three areas: (1) immunomodulatory (including anticancer and antiaging) herbs, (2) herbs for cardiovascular diseases, and (3) integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education, and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are (1) to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, (2) to promote and conduct related educational programmes, (3) to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and (4) to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the above objectives.

Materials Technology Research Centre
Established in March 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in the materials area. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries. It is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous — have already started.

Institute of Mathematical Sciences
The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to organize activities related to a broad variety of fields including pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical physics and statistics. Emphasis is on interaction and linkages with the physical sciences, engineering, industry and commerce.

Supported by some 40 to 50 academic staff members, principal areas of research are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The major aims of the institute are to (1) promote and stimulate researches in new frontiers, (2) train and nurture young scientists, (3) bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, (4) develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute is currently funded by the S.H. Ho Foundation.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the Asia-Pacific region.
With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, Japan and Asia-Pacific development, urban and regional development in the Asian-Pacific region, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute will build up a data bank on Hong Kong, China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect will come from the Universities Service Centre, which has been an important support centre for scholars in China studies since its inception in 1963. The Universities Service Centre was taken over by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the institute.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, established in September 1993, helps to strengthen the roles of the University as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps to strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute should facilitate educational planning, produce policy alternatives, and enlighten policy-makers and members of the education profession.

The objectives of the institute are to conduct strategic research with strong policy implications for educational developments in China and Hong Kong; to effectively deploy resources for educational research; to promote the role of the institute as a consultant and a development agent; and to win international recognition of its work.

To achieve its objectives, it plans to

1. develop, support, and coordinate long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
2. establish a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
3. publish research findings and ideas in the form of monographs and occasional papers, establish a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials pertaining to educational studies, and develop instructional and training materials;
4. host international conferences, seminars, workshops, and public lectures for the academic community and the educational profession;
5. publish two journals, *Education Journal* and *Primary Education*;
6. offer educational development programmes and consultancy services for clients including government departments, public agencies, professional organizations, as well as schools and their sponsoring bodies;
7. form a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support its endeavours.

*Research Institutes and Centres* 69
The institute is an independent entity but is closely linked to the Faculty of Education. It is supported by private donations, University funds, research grants and revenue generated by its education and consultancy programmes.

**Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology**

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit organization to help develop in Hong Kong a globally-connected biotechnology industry. Its main mission is to facilitate the promotion of technological innovation and the application of new technology in biotech-related industries in Hong Kong. HKIB will initially focus its efforts on pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, agricultural, environmental and food biotechnology.

In 1989, HKIB received a generous donation of HK$170 million from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club towards the construction cost of the HKIB building complex and the operating expenses of the institute for the first five years. The complex, occupying a site of 31,000 square metres inside the campus of The Chinese University of Hong Kong near Tolo Harbour, consists of two separate buildings. The Administration and Research Building houses the Administrative Office, a pilot FDA-certified GMP facility for the production of human health-care products, and laboratories for biotechnology research and product development. The Residential Building provides quarters for senior staff, exchange scholars from China and overseas visitors. The building complex was officially opened on 25th February 1992.

Established as an R & D pilot production facility and a training centre for postgraduate and postdoctoral personnel working at the centre, HKIB, although located at The Chinese University, is an independent facility open to every tertiary institution in Hong Kong. All biotechnology researchers are encouraged to bring appropriate projects to the institute for development into potential commercial products targeted at the world market.
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the eight major institutes for interdisciplinary research described on pp. 63–70, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory
The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and an ultracentrifuge, automatic DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormones, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, and identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants. In recent years the laboratory has been a place frequented by visiting bioscientists from China.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre generates funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and to build up linkages with similar centres worldwide.
Activities include original biostatistical and epidemiological research, the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, teaching and organization of seminars. The centre also collaborates with other units both inside and outside the University to carry out interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. Clients obtaining contractual professional consultancy services from the centre include WHO, the Hong Kong Government and other major pharmaceutical companies. It has a collection of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Among the programmes currently run by the centre is the Community Research Programme on AIDS funded by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund, which covers a series of research projects on the topic. A visiting scholar programme has also been inviting biostatisticians from China to carry out collaborative research.

Clinical Psychology Centre
The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees will be charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located on the Chung Chi campus.

Computer Science Consultancy Unit
Established in 1988, the Computer Science Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Computer Science. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science such as computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, man-machine interface, and protection against computer viruses.

Electronics Consultancy Unit
Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech/image/nonlinear signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.
Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Main areas of research include the establishment of cancer cell lines and the study of molecular genetics in gynaecological cancers.

The laboratory occupies a spacious room on the first floor in a special block of the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its facilities include a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, a deep freezer, and a centrifuge.

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute (HKCI) was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are (1) to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

HKCI through its predecessor, the Cancer Research Group, has established an exchange programme with the Tumour Hospital and Cancer Research Centre of the Zhongshan Medical Sciences University. It will work closely with a cancer centre to be opened in early 1995 at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The centre will focus on diagnostic procedures and treatment of cancer patients, including bone marrow transplantation, cancer outpatient treatment, counselling, and managing cancer research laboratories and operating theatres.

Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computer and communication, namely, computer networking (Unix and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, artificial neural networks, fuzzy logic, and multimedia conferencing systems.

Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major area is the biology and ecology of planktonic organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and Southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² × 2, 11 m² × 2, 4 m² × 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² × 2, 40 m² × 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.
Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production established under the Department of Biology aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are three main streams of research: (1) the production of edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts, spent tea leaves, spent coffee grounds and whey; (2) the production of earthworm protein from organic wastes, including municipal and agro-industrial wastes, for use as food or feed; (3) biological detoxification of rapeseed meal and other agricultural by-products to improve their quality as animal feed. In addition, protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

Research Laboratory for Food Science

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in both Hong Kong and China through research, and through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects currently underway include
(1) evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms;
(2) development of mushroom-based health food items;
(3) quality control in the canning of mushrooms;
(4) cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens;
(5) application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding;
(6) evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants;
(7) development of microbial products for use in the food industries.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

Originally established in 1991 as the Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit under the Department of Systems Engineering, the unit has been renamed Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit to reflect the change of name of the department from 1994-95. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management such as automation and
robotics, computer vision and image processing, machine intelligence, system and control sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, management and decision science, information management, information and decision support systems, CAD/CAM, and manufacturing technology.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include carrying out research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; collaborating with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.
University Extensions

School of Continuing Studies

The University's Department of Extramural Studies, renamed the School of Continuing Studies (SCS) on 26th January 1994, has had a history of 29 years. Its mission is to provide continuing and professional education for those who are deprived of the opportunities of formal education.

The objective of the SCS is to offer quality educational/training programmes and services to meet the changing needs of the community. In 1992–93, more than 2,600 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 42,000.

General short courses which last for three to four months are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specified admission requirements except age. These courses are offered three times a year in spring, summer and autumn, covering various disciplines such as arts, science, social science, business administration, medicine, engineering, etc. Classes are held at rented school premises in Causeway Bay, Tai Koo Shing, Ho Man Tin, Tsuen Wan, Kwun Tong, Sha Tin and Tai Po. Some courses are conducted in the day time at the Oriental Centre.

To cope with the changes resulting from the growth and restructuring of the Hong Kong economy, sub-degree programmes, i.e. diploma and certificate programmes, have been developed since 1979 to provide professionals with opportunities to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. Some such programmes are organized solely by the SCS, while others are organized in collaboration with the teaching departments of the University or local professional bodies. Sub-degree programmes organized solely by the SCS include certificate programmes in arts subjects, Japanese, and English, and diploma programmes in recreation management etc. For joint ventures the SCS has worked closely with the Department of Community and Family Medicine, the Department of Nursing, the Faculty of Education and the Pastoral Programme of Theology Division, Chung Chi College. Some programmes are jointly offered with local professional institutions such as the Hong Kong Library Association, Hong Kong Monetary Institutions Association and the Hong Kong Association for Chinese Language in Education. The Hong Kong Government and the Hong Kong Council of Social Service have also commissioned the SCS to run diploma programmes in horticulture and leisure management, and in social service management.
Since 1988–89, the SCS has diversified its services into the provision of administrative support for undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes run in Hong Kong by some famous universities in Australia, Canada and the USA. These programmes include the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) run by the University of Monash in Australia, a Master’s Degree Programme in Library and Information Science run by the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee in USA, and a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing run by La Trobe University in Australia. A new Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics is also launched in September 1994 with the University of Oklahoma in USA. Furthermore, the SCS has recently been commissioned by some international organizations, such as the World Bank and the United Nations, to organize tailor-made training courses for business executives of mainland China.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace and to help their career development, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, TV courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Close to 3,200 students enrolled in the correspondence courses in the year 1992–93. Certificate programmes in management, business English and introductory Japanese were also launched last year, attracting 600 students.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects. Projects specifically designed for the training of administrative personnel and business executives of mainland China include the Shandong Fellows Training Programme, the Fujian Fellows Training Programme and the Sinopec Senior Management Training Programme.

On development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is directly under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Extramural Studies. An Advisory Board of Extramural Studies comprising renowned personalities of the business sector and veteran staff of the University gives advice on directions of development. Administratively speaking, the SCS is made up of a Humanities and Day Programmes Group, a Sciences and Regional Programmes Group, a Management and Self-learning Programmes Group, a China Training Projects Group, a Research Unit, a task force on China Training Projects, and an inter-group Committee on Advanced Learning.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building. SCS prospectuses, programme brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable upon request.

**New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 300 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of the University. The faculty of the language centre prepares a significant portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.
The centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between five and six. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for language centre courses are printed on p. 235 of this Calendar.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories.
Support Facilities and Services
Support Facilities and Services

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and its six branch libraries: the Chung Chi College Elizabeth Luce Moore Library (founded 1951), the New Asia College Ch’ien Mu Library (founded 1949), the United College Wu Chung Library (founded 1956), the Li Ping Medical Library (founded 1980) at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, the American Studies Library (founded 1993) and the Architecture Library (founded 1994). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. With the expansion of the University, the library needs more space to house its rapidly growing collections and to meet the needs of its users. It has secured the ground floor, the first, second and fifth floors of the newly completed Tin Ka Ping Building adjacent to the University Library building as its annex.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has its unique feature. Chung Chi College library holds strong collections in music and religious studies. New Asia College library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. United College library has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations: pre-clinical materials in the University Library, and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection of the American Studies Library is an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a William Faulkner collection. Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library. The Library of Congress classification system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for East Asian materials as well. Medical books are
classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. Users can search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the Library System through terminals installed in all libraries. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June 1994 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>East Asian</th>
<th>Western</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Books and bound volumes of periodicals</td>
<td>565,602</td>
<td>663,793</td>
<td>1,229,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current journal titles</td>
<td>2,456</td>
<td>6,077</td>
<td>8,533</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 1977, the Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series, which covers both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications. There are now eight titles in the series.

Library services offered include circulation, reserve books, inter-library loan and reference service. In addition, there are facilities to use audio-visual materials, microfilm, and CD-ROM databases, and to make copies of these resources. Through INTERNET and HARNET, access to overseas libraries and libraries of UPGC-funded local institutions is possible. The University Library subscribes to three database vendors for accessing overseas and local databases. They are DIALOG, Dow Jones, and TDC-Link.

**Universities Service Centre**

The Universities Service Centre provides the most comprehensive and user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. Its library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: with complete runs, from the early 1950s up to the present, of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; an extraordinary collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available from the PRC, many of them available nowhere else outside China. Currently the centre subscribes to 1,500 Chinese magazines, over 70 English magazines, and more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies all over the world. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre with no admission cost. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

**The Chinese University Press**

The University started its publishing activities in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977.

Last year, the Press published 34 titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the series of the Institute of Chinese Studies. Since 1988, the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. By April 1994, 56 titles in this category have been published. In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes for the educational and commercial markets, including language tapes of various kinds, training tapes for business executives, and medical video cassettes for clinical students as well as medical professionals.
The Press has good connections with many university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university presses of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

**Computer Services Centre**

The Computer Services Centre offers a modest array of services to the academic, research and administrative communities of the University. Its service arm does not only stop at technical support and application project development, but stretches to almost all corners of the University in areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Administratively, the centre is broken down into six sections, namely User Services Section, Microcomputer Application Support Section, Systems Programming Section, Central Operation Section, Data Communications and Networking Section, and Administrative Support Section. Together, they provide the centre’s user communities with six key functional services:

1. Basic computer resources;
2. Programming consultation;
3. Training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
4. Microcomputer application support in technical areas like technology transfer, office automation and research;
5. Workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
6. Evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world.

To cope with these different dimensions of services, the Computer Services Centre has multiplexed its computer facility in recent years. This full range of computer equipment includes two IBM mainframes which serve the University Library System, research computing activities and University administration. A cluster of 11 Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations covers services like Campus-wide Electronic Mail (CWEM), Academic Computing System (ACS), Campus-wide Information Systems (CWIS) and World-wide Web (WWW). A DEC mini and workstation server make daily access to BITNET and the library system possible. Taking care of the academic needs of both faculty and students, the centre has a workstation laboratory that houses eight workstations including that of IBM, DEC, SUN, NeXT, Silicon Graphics and Hewlett Packard. Aside from all these, the majority of the machine population goes to personal computer and Macintosh. The centre has a large pool of PCs netted in a Novell Local Area Network; together with the Macintoshes, they facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis as well as the campus network applications.

The recently established special-purpose laboratories mark a major milestone in maturing professionalism. These laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for
multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour laser printing, image scanning, data visualization and even user self-paced learning.

Most of the computer facilities mentioned above are accessible to each other as well as to departmental minicomputer systems, departmental and college LANs and standalone personal computers via the campus FDDI Backbone Network.

The centre also plays a very important role in the local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-ring data network linking the campus network of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources possible.

Information Management Unit

The Information Management Unit provides programming support and systems development services for University administration applications. The unit serves as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and provides them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing, elimination of redundant data and duplication of processing efforts.

The unit is made up of a number of application systems development teams, a technical support team, a production support team, and a systems maintenance team, whose services include:

1. feasibility studies for new applications;
2. development of computer application systems;
3. documentation and user training for developed application systems;
4. maintenance and support of production systems;
5. management of the computer systems and software products used by the administration;
6. setting up databases for management information;
7. processing ad hoc information requests.

The Information Management Unit has developed application systems under both the mainframe computer system — IBM 4381 in the Computer Services Centre, and the departmental computer system — IBM AS/400 and PCs in the Registry, Secretariat and Bursary. In 1994 the use of UNIX machine for Client/Server Computing has been extensively exploited. This has resulted in the development of user-friendly information retrieval systems for UPGC and the University administration. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communications network. Workstations attached to one computer system can have access to other computer systems and applications residing in the overall network.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student
Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal, and other adjustment problems; (2) small group training in areas such as stress management, social skills and personal growth; (3) research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the office such as Student Affairs, Appointments Service News Bulletin, Student Activities Handbook, Graduate Careers Handbook, For First Job Seekers, Graduate Studies Abroad, A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students, Pamphlets on Study Skills, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students offices at the colleges. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, Shaw College and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of students through a series of programmes on health education and preventive care.
The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

(1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;
(2) health education programmes and other related activities;
(3) twenty-four-hour nursing service (except Saturday afternoons and public holidays);
(4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
(5) dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
(6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
(7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasia, a swimming pool, 12 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-lighting facilities) provides a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasia (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information Services

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.
The office maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press
enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.
The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community
on campus activities through the compilation of the Weekly Events, and helps update
information about the University for local and overseas publications.
The office also organizes official functions and ceremonies such as degree
congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies, and assists in Staff
Common Room Club activities.
It is also responsible for hosting local and overseas visitors and producing information
brochures, slides and videos to introduce the University to visitors.

University Publications
The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications to
provide different types of information about the University.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English
around October every year, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization
and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University
Press and the University Bookstore.
Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given
in the Chinese University Bulletin, published twice a year in Chinese and English. A
Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series and a Wei Lun Lecture Series are published as
supplements of the Chinese University Bulletin. The bulletin and its supplements are
distributed free to members and friends of the University.
A monthly CUHK Newsletter, which carries University news, announcements, personalia,
as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the
University. From 1995, the newsletter will be published on a fortnightly basis.
Detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained
in the CUHK Student Handbook (in both Chinese and English) published annually.
The Publication Office has also published eight Vice-Chancellor’s Reports. The
series traces the development of the University since its inception in 1963 to 1993. From
1993-94, the Vice-Chancellor’s Report will be replaced by an annual institutional report.
Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual
publications compiled by the University’s Research Administration Office. They are
respectively entitled Research Projects Summary and Staff Publications List.
Part V

Programmes of Studies
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991–92 and after)

General Information
Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies which are printed on pp. 316–325 of this Calendar.

The University’s seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSce degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 94–153. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies, Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies, and Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students are respectively printed on pp. 329–338, pp. 339–343, pp. 344–348, pp. 349–351 and pp. 381–388 of this Calendar.

Major and minor subjects offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

Faculty of Education
Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering
Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information
Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing Programme, and Pharmacy Programme.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food Science, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:
(a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which he belongs),
b) Physical Education (two units),
c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of a student's own free choice.

Students admitted in 1993–94 and before are also required to complete General Chinese and General English. Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete before graduation 60 units of courses including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall take and pass it.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine
The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical
years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

A medical student shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical year two and year three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical year four and year five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The Nursing Programme leading to the degree of BNurs is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The length of study is two years for a full-time programme and four years for a part-time programme. The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

*Explanatory notes on Codes and Signs Used*

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching.

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of prerequisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.
## Faculty of Arts

### Chinese Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2960</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2980</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3890</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3900</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3910</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4610</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4620</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4630</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4640</td>
<td>Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4650</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4660</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4670</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4680</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4690</td>
<td>Chu Ci</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4770</td>
<td>Wenxin Diaolong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4780</td>
<td>Shi Pin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4790</td>
<td>Tao Qian’s Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHI 4800 Li Bai’s Poems 3
CHI 4810 Du Fu’s Poems 3
CHI 4820 Han Yu’s Prose 3
CHI 4830 Liu Zongyuan’s Prose 3
CHI 4840 Su Shi’s and Xin Qi-ji’s Ci 3
CHI 4850 Zhou Bangyan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci 3
CHI 4860 Chinese Classical Drama 3
CHI 4870 Literary Criticism 3
CHI 4880 Modern Chinese Literature 3
CHII 4890 Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature 3
CHI 4900 Li Ji 3
CHI 4910 Zuo Zhuan 3
CHI 4920 Zhuang Zi 3
CHI 4930 Xun Zi 3
CHI 4940 Han Fei Zi 3
CHI 4950 Hou Hanshu 3
CHI 4960 Selected Topics on Classical Texts 3
CHI 4970 Study of Modern Chinese Writers 3
CHI 4980 Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature 3
CHI 0480/0490 Independent Research I/II 2/2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 60
*Specialization Programme in Translation: Chinese and Translation 74
Minor Programme 21

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses
The following are elective Chinese proficiency courses offered by the Department of
Chinese Language and Literature for students who are exempted from or have completed
General Chinese only. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language
and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not
count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1530</td>
<td>Skills in Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHII 1540</td>
<td>Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1550</td>
<td>Grammar Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1560</td>
<td>Prose Appreciation and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1570</td>
<td>Speech and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1580</td>
<td>Reading, Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1590</td>
<td>Reading and Writing of Modern Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 only. For
translation courses, please refer to pp.107–108 of this Calendar.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1410</td>
<td>Language and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1420</td>
<td>Language and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1450</td>
<td>The Divine and Secular in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1460</td>
<td>Man and Nature in Pre-Romantic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1470</td>
<td>The Individual in 19th- and 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1480</td>
<td>Readings in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2800</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2810</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2820</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2830</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3110</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3120</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3130</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3140</td>
<td>Topics in East/West Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3160</td>
<td>Major Concepts in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3170</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Major Concepts in World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3190</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>Literature and Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3210</td>
<td>Literature and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3220</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3240</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3250</td>
<td>Other Literatures in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3260</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3600</td>
<td>Contrastive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Language Production and Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3630</td>
<td>Language, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Language Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3660</td>
<td>Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3700</td>
<td>Independent Research Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 66
*Specialization Programme in Translation: English and Translation 75
Minor Programme 21

English Language
The following are elective English proficiency courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1108</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening and Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2301</td>
<td>Reading and Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2401</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3102</td>
<td>English through Nature and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3103</td>
<td>English through Current Affairs and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3113</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3201</td>
<td>English through Visual Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3301</td>
<td>Shared Inquiry through Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3401</td>
<td>Effective Communication in Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3404</td>
<td>Special Topics in Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3501</td>
<td>Effective Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Foundation courses

Practice of Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1100</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500/2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520/2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STOT courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 and before only. For translation courses, please refer to pp. 107–108 of this Calendar.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Creative Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4500/4510</td>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4660</td>
<td>Seal Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3410</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4620</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3420</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3430</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3700/3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3720/3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3740/3750</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3760/3770</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3780/3790</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3800/3810</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3820/3830</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3840/3850</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4600</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4610</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4630</td>
<td>Printmaking Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4710</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4720</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme 64

Minor Programme 20
### French Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1251</td>
<td>French Grammar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1610</td>
<td>French Language I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1711</td>
<td>French Language II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2151</td>
<td>French Grammar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2251</td>
<td>French Grammar III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2311</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2611</td>
<td>French Language III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2711</td>
<td>French Language IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3141</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3241</td>
<td>Business French II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3265</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3266</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3611</td>
<td>Conversational French I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3626</td>
<td>Literature I: French Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3645</td>
<td>Survey of the Economy of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3711</td>
<td>Conversational French II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3726</td>
<td>Literature II: Contemporary French Writers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4186</td>
<td>Study of Texts from the French Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4191</td>
<td>Practical Translations from French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4281</td>
<td>French through Radio, TV and Video Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4291</td>
<td>Translations into French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4631</td>
<td>Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4675</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4726</td>
<td>20th Century French Poets</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4731</td>
<td>Reading II: In-depth Study of Random Texts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4775</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Minor Programme: 26

### German Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1100/1210</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1130/1230</td>
<td>German I for Business and Science</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1140/1240</td>
<td>Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2110/2210</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2120/2220</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3130/3230</td>
<td>German Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies: 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 3140</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3240</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4140</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4240</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Minor Programme 26

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1031/1041</td>
<td>History of Chinese Civilization I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1052/1062</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2071</td>
<td>China Today</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2072</td>
<td>World Today</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2080</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3611</td>
<td>History of China I (Ancient Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3621</td>
<td>History of China II (Qin-Han Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3631</td>
<td>History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern &amp; Northern Dynasties)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3641</td>
<td>History of China IV (Sui-Tang &amp; Five Dynasties)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3651</td>
<td>History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin &amp; Yuan)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3661</td>
<td>History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3671</td>
<td>History of China VII (Modern Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3681</td>
<td>History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3712</td>
<td>Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3722</td>
<td>Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3732</td>
<td>Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3742</td>
<td>Western History IV (1815 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3752</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3762</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3772</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3782</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3792</td>
<td>History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3802</td>
<td>History of the United States of America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0410</td>
<td>STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4601</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4611</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4631</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4641</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4651</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4661</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4671</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4681</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4691</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4702</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4712</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIS 4722  Western Social and Economic History I 3
HIS 4732  Western Social and Economic History II 3
HIS 4742  History of China's Foreign Relations I 3
HIS 4752  History of China's Foreign Relations II 3
HIS 4762  History of Modern Britain 3
HIS 4772  History of Modern Germany 3
HIS 4782  History of Modern Russia 3
HIS 4792  History of Western Historiography 3
HIS 4802  Topic Studies in World History 3
HIS 4910  Graduation Thesis 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 62
Minor Programme 18

Italian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1110/1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Italy</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2110/2120</td>
<td>Italian Conversation</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3010</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3020</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3040</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Reading Skill</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3110/3120</td>
<td>Italian Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 4010</td>
<td>Italian IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 4020</td>
<td>Italian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement
Minor Programme 26/28

Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1030/1040</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
<td>6/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1050/1060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2050/2060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0310/0320</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3070</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3110</td>
<td>Japanese Culture History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3330</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3340</td>
<td>Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3410</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Japanese IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4070</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4110</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4210</td>
<td>Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4220</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4230</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4320</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4340</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4410</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4610/4620</td>
<td>Senior Research Thesis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4710</td>
<td>Japanese Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

| Major Programme | 68 |
| Minor Programme  | 24 |

### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VI</td>
<td>0.5 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021</td>
<td>Applied Music I to VIII</td>
<td>1 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022</td>
<td>Applied Music IX to XVI</td>
<td>2 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1090/1091</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Cantonese Opera I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1092/1093</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Di I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1094/1095</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Zheng I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1096/1097</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Pi Pa I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1098/1099</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Er Hu I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1112/1122</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1213/1223</td>
<td>History of Western Music I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1511/1521</td>
<td>Aural Training I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1812</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1993</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023</td>
<td>Performance I to VI</td>
<td>3 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024</td>
<td>Ensemble I to VI</td>
<td>1 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2122</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Structures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2213/2223</td>
<td>History of Western Music III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2233</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2313</td>
<td>Compositional Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2323</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2353</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2612</td>
<td>Chinese Instrumental Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2622</td>
<td>Chinese Operatic Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2993</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3243</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3323</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3333</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3353</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3413</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Musical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3533</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3632</td>
<td>Chinese Folk-song</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3642</td>
<td>Chinese Singing Narrative</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3993</td>
<td>Selected Study III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4213/4223</td>
<td>History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4343</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4353</td>
<td>Composition III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4543</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4712</td>
<td>Chinese Music History: Special Topic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4862</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4883/4893</td>
<td>Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4993</td>
<td>Selected Study IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 72
Minor Programme 18

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 103
## Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1110/1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1310</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 0210/0220</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2000/2010</td>
<td>Ethics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2020/2030</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2040/2050</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2110</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2200</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3110/3120</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3130/3140</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Taoists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3150/3160</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3170/3180</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3190/3200</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3210/3220</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3230/3240</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3300</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3500</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3770</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800/3810</td>
<td>Metaphysics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820/3830</td>
<td>Epistemology I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110/4120</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130/4140</td>
<td>Neo-Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150/4160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170/4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210/4220/</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4230/4240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250/4260/</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4270/4280/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4290/4300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4310</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHI 4330  Philosophy of Mind 3
PHI 4340  Philosophy of Education 3
PHI 4350  Moist Philosophers 3
PHI 4360  Legalist Philosophers 3
PHI 4800  Thesis I: Independent Studies 3
PHI 4810  Thesis II: Thesis Writing 3
PHI 5010  Seminar on Chinese Philosophers 3
PHI 5030  Seminar on Western Philosophers 3
PHI 5050  Seminar on Oriental Philosophers 3
PHI 5070  Seminar on Chinese Philosophy 3
PHI 5090  Seminar on Western Philosophy 3
PHI 5110  Seminar on Oriental Philosophy 3
PHI 5130  Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy 3
PHI 5150  Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy 3
PHI 5170  Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy 3
PHI 5200  Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material 3
PHI 5210  Thesis II: Thesis Writing 3
PHI 522T  Thesis III: Thesis Writing 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 61
Minor Programme 15

Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Hebrew I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Pentateuchal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Prophetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East, Ancient China and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2210</td>
<td>General History of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3210</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3220</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3230</td>
<td>Modern European and American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3240</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4210/4220</td>
<td>Christian Classics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4230</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4290</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5290</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1310</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3310</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3320</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3330</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3340</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4310</td>
<td>Theology of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4390</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5390</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2410</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3410</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3420</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3430</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4490</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5490</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1510</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3510</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3520</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3530</td>
<td>Popular Religions in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4510</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4590</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5590</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3610</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3620</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4610</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4620</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4630</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4640</td>
<td>Christianity and Marxism in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4690</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5690</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 5: Programmes of Studies
# Religious Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 4710</td>
<td>Christian Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4720</td>
<td>Christian Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4730/4740</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4790</td>
<td>Religious Education: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5790</td>
<td>Religious Education: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Pastoral Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3810</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3820</td>
<td>Youth Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3830</td>
<td>Ministry in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3840</td>
<td>Preaching</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4810</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4820</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4830</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4850</td>
<td>Liturgics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4860</td>
<td>Contemporary Spirituality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4870</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4880</td>
<td>Sex, Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4890</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5890</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Field Education and Others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 0410/0420</td>
<td>Guided Study I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4910/4920</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4930/4940</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5910/5920</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5930/5940</td>
<td>Field Education I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5950/5960</td>
<td>Field Education III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5970/5980</td>
<td>Field Education V/VI</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Minimum Unit Requirement

- Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology 60
- Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology 18

# Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Principles of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1110</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1210</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3030/3040</td>
<td>Applied Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070/3080</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3170/3180</td>
<td>Literary Translation: Chinese-English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3270/3280</td>
<td>Literary Translation: English-Chinese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3810</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Government &amp; Public Affairs</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3820</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3830</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3840</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3850</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4050/4060</td>
<td>Translation Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070/4080</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4090/4100</td>
<td>Literary Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4150/4160</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4510/4520</td>
<td>Translation Thesis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4710</td>
<td>Special Topic in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Business Administration

Integrated BBA Programme
Students of the Integrated BBA Programme will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses, and will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration. Starting from 1994–95, subject codes of courses offered by the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics will be changed from OSM to DSE, subject codes of courses offered by the Department of Management will be changed from ORM to MGT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3070</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2030</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (For minor students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of business administration only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses

Accountancy (ACT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 109
### Finance (FIN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing (MKT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3010</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3020</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3020</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3030</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3040</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4010</td>
<td>Industrial Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4020</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4030</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4040</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4050</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4060</td>
<td>Innovation and Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Business (ITB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3010</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3020</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3030</td>
<td>China Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3040</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4010</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4020</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4030</td>
<td>Seminar in International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4040</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4050</td>
<td>International Technology Transfer Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4060</td>
<td>Multinational Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4070</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management (MGT)

(i) General Business Management Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3010</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3020</td>
<td>Comparative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3030</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4020</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4030</td>
<td>Organization Theory: Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4040</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4080</td>
<td>Managerial Skills for Modern Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Human Resources Management Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3040</td>
<td>Human Resource Planning and Recruitment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3050</td>
<td>Job Analysis and Performance Appraisals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MGT 3060 Personnel Training and Development 3
MGT 4050 Compensation Management 3
MGT 4060 Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong 3
MGT 4080 Managerial Skills for Modern Managers 3

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)
DSE 3010 Management Science 3
DSE 3020 Computer Simulation in Management 3
DSE 3030 Business Forecasting 3
DSE 3040 Corporate Economics 3
DSE 3060 Quality Management 3
DSE 3070 Economic Aspects of Business Environment 3
DSE 3080 Macroeconomics for Managers 3
DSE 4010 Operations Planning and Control 3
DSE 4020 Management of Service Operations 3
DSE 4030 Operations System Management and Strategy 3
DSE 4040 Managerial Economics 3
DSE 4050 Business Cycle 3
DSE 4060 Management Control Systems 3
DSE 4070 Management Information Systems 3
DSE 4100 Selected Topics of DSE 3

STOT courses
BBA 0230/0240 Issues in Business I/II 2/2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 61–67
Minor Programme 18

Professional Accountancy Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required BBA Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Accountancy Courses
ACY 1141 Computer Applications in Accounting 3
ACY 2111 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACY 2112 Intermediate Accounting II 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Law of Securities Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Law of Corporate Insolvencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 0201/0202</td>
<td>Current Business Issues I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Education

Physical Education and Sports Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theoretical Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2600(3005)</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2810</td>
<td>Psychology of Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3420</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching and Coaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Theoretical Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3550</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology: Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3620</td>
<td>Sport Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3730</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4360</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology: Exercise and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4640</td>
<td>Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4830</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2011</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2021</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2031</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2041</td>
<td>Handball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2051</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2111</td>
<td>Swimming I (a)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2112</td>
<td>Swimming I (b)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2131</td>
<td>Track and Field I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2211</td>
<td>School Gymnastics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2221</td>
<td>Creative Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Professional Courses

SPE 3011  Basketball II  1
SPE 3021  Volleyball II  1
SPE 3031  Soccer II  1
SPE 3041  Handball II  1
SPE 3051  Badminton II  1
SPE 3052  Tennis II  1
SPE 3053  Squash II  1
SPE 3112  Swimming II  1
SPE 3131  Field II  1
SPE 3132  Track II  1
SPE 3211  Gymnastics II  1
SPE 3221  Folk Dance  1
SPE 3222  Aerobic Dance  1

Elective Professional Foundation Courses

SPE 2052  Tennis I  1
SPE 2053  Squash I  1
SPE 3310  Canoeing  1
SPE 3320  Sailing  1
SPE 3330  Orienteering/Camping/Climbing  1

Teaching Practice

SPE 2200  Teaching Practice I  1
SPE 3200  Teaching Practice II  2
SPE 4200  Teaching Practice III  3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme  60
Minor Programme  18

Primary Education

The full-time Primary Education Programme is offered to graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The programme is credit-unit based, requiring two years of attendance. Apart from the major programme requirements, students are also required to complete six units of General Education courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 3110</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3120</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Child</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3210</td>
<td>Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3220</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3230</td>
<td>Sex Education in Primary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3310</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3320</td>
<td>Language, Thought and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3330</td>
<td>Second Language Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3340</td>
<td>Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3350</td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy and Understanding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PED 3410/3420  Methods of Teaching and Learning in Lower Primary  4/1
          Class I/II
PED 3510  Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School  2
PED 3520  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I  2
PED 3530  Introduction to Curriculum Design  2
PED 3610  Field Work I  2
PED 4120  Education and Society in Hong Kong  2
PED 4210  English for Professional Communication in Education  2
PED 4220  Teachers and the Teaching Profession  2
PED 4310  Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese  3
PED 4320  Children’s Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School  3
PED 4330  Second Language Curriculum  3
PED 4340  Pedagogical Grammar  3
PED 4350  Development of Mathematical Ideas  3
PED 4360  Basics of Advanced Mathematics  3
PED 4410/4420 Methods of Teaching and Learning in Upper Primary  4/1
          Class I/II
PED 4510  Measurement and Evaluation  2
PED 4520  Extra-curricular Activities  2
PED 4530  School Discipline  2
PED 4540  Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties  2
PED 4550  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II  2
PED 4560  Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation  2
PED 4610  Field Work II  2
PED 4620  Project Report  2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  54

Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education — Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies  115
Faculty of Engineering

The Faculty of Engineering in its foundation years offered an Integrative Engineering Programme and a Computer Science Programme. Starting from the intake of 1994–95, the Integrative Engineering Programme has developed to four separate programmes, namely Computer Engineering Programme, Electronic Engineering Programme, Information Engineering Programme, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Programme. A new Mechanical Engineering Programme is also introduced in 1994–95 for the first time.

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1700</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer System Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3450</td>
<td>Microprocessor Applications Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3510</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4010/4020</td>
<td>Final Project I and II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 0410/0420</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4070/4080</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4190</td>
<td>Declarative Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Computer Engineering

The Computer Engineering Programme is offered by the Computer Science Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electronic Engineering

The Electronic Engineering Programme is offered by the Electronic Engineering Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1110</td>
<td>Basic Electrical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2220</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Linear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3210</td>
<td>Analog and Hybrid Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3220</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3240</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3310</td>
<td>Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3320</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical and Radio Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3510</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3820</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4110</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4190</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4210</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4220</td>
<td>Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4310</td>
<td>Electronic Communication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4320</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4410</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4430</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4510</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4520</td>
<td>Applied Optoelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4530</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4540</td>
<td>VLSI Testing and Testability Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4550</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4560</td>
<td>Electronic Thin Film Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5260</td>
<td>CMOS Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5270</td>
<td>Computer-aided Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**  
Major Programme 81

**Information Engineering**

The Information Engineering Programme is offered by the Information Engineering Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2011</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2012</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2010</td>
<td>Applied Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3821</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3830</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4030</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4060</td>
<td>Decision Making Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4100</td>
<td>Radio Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4110</td>
<td>Computer Network Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4120</td>
<td>Signal Analysis and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4130</td>
<td>Channel Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4140</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4150</td>
<td>Information Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**  
Major Programme 81

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 119
**Mechanical Engineering**

The Mechanical Engineering Programme is offered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2280</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 2030</td>
<td>Thermofluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 2810</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3010</td>
<td>Mechanics of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3020</td>
<td>Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3030</td>
<td>Applied Statics and Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3040</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3050</td>
<td>Applied Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3060</td>
<td>Applied Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3070</td>
<td>Microprocessors in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3080</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3090</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3110</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3120</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 3810</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4010</td>
<td>Finite Element Methods in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4020</td>
<td>Material Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4030</td>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4040</td>
<td>Heat Transfer and Energy Conversion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4050</td>
<td>Vibration and Acoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEG 4060</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 81

**Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

The Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Programme is offered by the Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Industrial Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Engineering Innovation and Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Computer Processing Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Linear Systems Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Human-Machine Interface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Techniques in Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Product Forecasting and Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Costing and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Intelligence Systems and Knowledge Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Decision Methodology and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Applied Optimal Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Scheduling and Sequencing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme 81

---

**Engineering**

This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1991–92, 1992–93 and 1993–94. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by their streams of specialization. There is no minor programme being offered.

---

**Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory (for engineering students)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Basic Electrical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I and II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3450</td>
<td>Microprocessor Applications Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4190</td>
<td>Declarative Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4270</td>
<td>CAD for VLSI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4280</td>
<td>Principles of Artificial Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5210</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5260</td>
<td>Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5270</td>
<td>Learning Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5420</td>
<td>Computer System Performance Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5440</td>
<td>Computer Technology and System Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2220</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Linear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

122 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
ELE 3210  Analog and Hybrid Techniques  3
ELE 3220  Microprocessor Design and Organization  3
ELE 3240  Electronic Instrumentations  3
ELE 3310  Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation  3
ELE 3320  Introduction to Optical and Radio Communications  3
ELE 3510  Solid State Electronics  3
ELE 3820  Electronic Engineering Laboratory  1
ELE 3880  Basic Engineering Practice  3
ELE 4110  Biomedical Engineering  3
ELE 4190  Network Synthesis  3
ELE 4210  Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Application  3
ELE 4310  Electronic Communication Technology  3
ELE 4320  Microwave Engineering  3
ELE 4410  Signal Processing  3
ELE 4430  Digital Image Processing  3
ELE 4510  Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices  3
ELE 4520  Applied Optoelectronics  3
ELE 4530  Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology  3
ELE 4540  VLSI Testing and Testability Design  3
ELE 4550  Application Specific IC Technologies  3
ELE 4560  Electronic Thin Film Science  3
ELE 5260  CMOS Integrated Circuits  3
ELE 5270  Computer-aided Circuit Analysis  3
IEG 2010  Applied Discrete Methods  3
IEG 2040  Probability Models and Applications  3
IEG 3010  Digital Communications  3
IEG 3050  Simulation Principles and Techniques  3
IEG 3310  Computer Networks  3
IEG 3820  Information Engineering Laboratory B  1
IEG 3821  Information Engineering Laboratory A  2
IEG 3830  Product Design Project  3
IEG 4020  Telecommunication Networks  3
IEG 4030  Optical Communications  3
IEG 4060  Decision Making Methodology  3
IEG 4100  Radio Communication Systems  3
IEG 4110  Computer Network Systems  3
IEG 4120  Signal Analysis and Applications  3
IEG 4130  Channel Coding Theory  3
IEG 4140  Stochastic Processes and Applications  3
IEG 4150  Information Theory  3
SEG 2010  Introduction to Systems Engineering  3
SEG 2020  Introduction to Control Systems  3
SEG 2040  Data Processing Systems  3
SEG 3010  Ergonomics and Human-Machine Interface  3
SEG 3020  Engineering Planning and Management  3
SEG 3030  System Modelling and Simulation  3
SEG 3040  Instrumentation and Control  3

Full-time Undergraduate Studies  123
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3050</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3070</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3080</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3820</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3821</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3822</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4010</td>
<td>System Methodology and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4020</td>
<td>Systems Costing and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4030</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4040</td>
<td>Computational Methods in OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4050</td>
<td>Knowledge Engineering and Expert Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4070</td>
<td>Computer-aided Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4080</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4090</td>
<td>Robotic Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4100</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4110</td>
<td>Product Forecasting and Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4120</td>
<td>Engineering Operation and Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4130</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5010</td>
<td>Advanced Database and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5020</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5030</td>
<td>Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5040</td>
<td>Intelligent Robot Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5050</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5060</td>
<td>Intelligent Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5070</td>
<td>System Identification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5130</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 88
# Faculty of Medicine

## MB ChB Programme

Students must complete the two pre-clinical and three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-Clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-clinical courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for medical students)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First to</td>
<td></td>
<td>Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences course)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and</td>
<td>MED 1010/2010</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 1110/2110</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 1310/2310</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 2210</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MED 3010</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical Course</td>
<td>10 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3110</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3210</td>
<td>and Junior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3310</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3410</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3510</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3610</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED 4010</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4110</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4210</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4310</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4410</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>MED 5110</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 5210</td>
<td>Senior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercalated Year</td>
<td>MED 3810</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3820</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3830/3840</td>
<td>Seminar I/II</td>
<td>24/20 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 125
Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 3850</td>
<td>Research Project Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3860</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3000</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3010</td>
<td>Professional Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020/3030</td>
<td>Behavioural Science for Nurses I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040/3050</td>
<td>Biological Science for Nurses I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000</td>
<td>Theories of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Professional Issues II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4070</td>
<td>Clinical Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4080</td>
<td>Paediatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4090</td>
<td>Maternity Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4100</td>
<td>Geriatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4110</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4120</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pharmacy

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (1st term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry (2nd term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis I (2nd term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First year of attendance

Pharmaceutical Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I and II (1st &amp; 2nd terms)</td>
<td>0/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis (2nd term)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

126  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
### Practice of Pharmacy
- **PHA 1311/1312**: Basic Dispensing Techniques I and II (1st & 2nd terms) 0/5

### Foundation Course in Bioscience
- **PHA 1410**: Anatomy (1st term) 2
- **PHA 1420**: Biochemistry (1st term) 4
- **PHA 1430**: Physiology (2nd term) 3

### Second year of attendance
#### Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- **PHA 2111/2112**: Medicinal Chemistry I and II (1st & 2nd terms) 2/2
- **PHA 2120**: Pharmaceutical Analysis II (1st term) 2

#### Pharmaceutics
- **PHA 2210**: Formulation Science (1st term) 3
- **PHA 2222**: Pharmaceutical Processes (2nd term) 3

#### Practice of Pharmacy
- **PHA 2310**: Dispensing Practice (2nd term) 3
- **PHA 2320**: Law Relating to Pharmacy (1st term) 2

#### Pharmacology
- **PHA 2411/2412**: Mechanisms of Drug Action I and II (1st & 2nd terms) 0/6

#### Pharmacognosy
- **PHA 2510**: Basic Pharmacognosy (2nd term) 3

### Third year of attendance
#### Practice of Pharmacy
- **PHA 3310**: Working in the Dispensary (1st term) 3
- **PHA 3320**: Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Management (2nd term) 3

#### Pharmacology
- **PHA 3410**: Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity (1st term) 3

#### Pharmacognosy
- **PHA 3510**: Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines (1st term) 3

#### Therapeutics
- **PHA 3610**: Pathology and Drug Therapy of Common Diseases (1st term) 3

### Graduation Project (in one of the following areas)
- **PHA 3190**: Chemistry of Drug Development (2nd term) 9
- **PHA 3290**: Advanced Formulation Studies (2nd term) 9
- **PHA 3490**: Drug Mechanisms (2nd term) 9
- **PHA 3590**: Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis (2nd term) 9
- **PHA 3690**: Clinical Pharmacy (2nd term) 9

### Minimum Unit Requirement
- **Major Programme**: 67
# Faculty of Science

## Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2000</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2910</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2920</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3810</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3820</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3830</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3840</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3910</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3920</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3940</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4010</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4810</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4030</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4830</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4040</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4840</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4050</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4850</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4060</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4860</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4130</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4930</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4510</td>
<td>Molecular Biology (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4910</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

- Major Programme: 51 units
- Minor Programme: 24 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3430</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3431</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3510</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3511</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3521</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3530</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3531</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3610</td>
<td>Vertebrate Structure and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3611</td>
<td>Vertebrate Structure and Function Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3620</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3621</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3630</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3631</td>
<td>Animal Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3710</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3711</td>
<td>Marine Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0410</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0420</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0411</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0421</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4010</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4121</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4210</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4211</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4220</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4221</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4311</td>
<td>Human Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 4321 Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO 4410 Applied Microbiology
BIO 4411 Applied Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4510 Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO 4511 Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO 4610 General and Applied Entomology
BIO 4611 General and Applied Entomology Laboratory
BIO 4620 Comparative Endocrinology
BIO 4621 Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory
BIO 4710 Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO 4711 Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

**Human Biology Stream**

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

BIO 2110 Cellular Metabolism
BIO 2111 Cellular Metabolism Laboratory
BIO 2120 Cell Biology
BIO 2121 Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 2210 Ecology
BIO 2211 Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310 Genetics
BIO 2311 Genetics Laboratory
BIO 3310 Human Biology
BIO 3311 Human Biology Laboratory
BIO 3410 General Microbiology
BIO 3411 General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4120 Developmental Biology
BIO 4121 Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4310 Human Genetics
BIO 4311 Human Genetics Laboratory
+ MED 3050/3060 Anatomy I and II
+ MED 3051/3061 Anatomy Laboratory I and II
++ MED 3070 Basic Principles of Physiology
++ MED 3071 Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
++ MED 3080 Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
++ MED 3081 Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
* MED 4550 Specialized Topics in Anatomy
** MED 4560 Specialized Topics in Physiology
+++ BMJ 0411 Research Project I
+++ BMJ 0421 Research Project II

* Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.
++ Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.
+++ Courses jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Anatomy and Physiology.
### Minimum Unit Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology Stream</td>
<td>53–56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology Stream</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2840</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2310</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2408</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3130</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3860</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3220/3230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3810/3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3320/3330</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3830/3840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3350</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3850</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3870</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4170</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4820</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4830</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4480/4490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Special Project I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4980/4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their last year of attendance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5040</td>
<td>Organic Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5080</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Polymers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5410</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5418</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHM 5510  Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms  2
CHM 5520  Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry  2
CHM 5530  Organometallic Chemistry  2
CHM 5620  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry  2
CHM 5630  Synthesis of Natural Products  2
CHM 5640  Pharmaceutical Chemistry  2
CHM 5650  Bioorganic Chemistry  2
CHM 5710  Quantum Chemistry  2
CHM 5730  Special Topics in Chemistry  2
CHM 5740  Chemical Kinetics  2
CHM 5760  X-ray Crystallography  2
CHM 5910  Current Topics in Chemistry  2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  56
Minor Programme  16

Environmental Science
The Environmental Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0111/0121</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2210</td>
<td>Applied Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2211</td>
<td>Applied Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2270</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2271</td>
<td>Environmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2310</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2710</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2515</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: General</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2516</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3310</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3710</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3415</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3416</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4230</td>
<td>Resources and Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4240</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4241</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4250</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4251</td>
<td>Environmental Health Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4260</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4261</td>
<td>Conservation Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4525</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4535</td>
<td>The Chemical Treatment Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  52–55

132   Part 5: Programmes of Studies
**Food Science**

The Food Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBF 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 2011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3010</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3011</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3020</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3021</td>
<td>Food Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3030</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 3031</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4110</td>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4111</td>
<td>Food Technology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4120</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4121</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4130</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4131</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4140</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4141</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4150</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition and Therapeutic Dietetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4151</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition and Therapeutic Dietetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4160</td>
<td>Nutritional Planning and Food Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 4161</td>
<td>Nutritional Planning and Food Policy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food Science I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food Science II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 56

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0310</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0320</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0410</td>
<td>Seminar III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0420</td>
<td>Seminar IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2050/2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2071/2072</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2300</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2311</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2321/2332</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2341</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PMA 2350 Mathematics for Applications 3
PMA 2361/2372 Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II 3/3
AMA 3010/3020 Linear Programming/Dynamic Programming 3/3
AMA 3030/3040 Numerical Analysis I/II 3/3
AMA 3050 Fuzzy Mathematics 3
AMA 3060 Graph Theory 3
AMA 3070 Applied Algebra 3
AMA 3080 Introductory Probability 3
AMA 3090 Discrete Mathematics 3
PMA 3010/3020 Elementary Real Analysis/Measure Theory 3/3
PMA 3030/3040 Algebra I/II 3/3
PMA 3050 Complex Variables 3
PMA 3060 Elementary Complex Analysis 3
PMA 3070 Elementary Point Set Topology 3
PMA 3080 Elementary Number Theory 2
AMA 4000 Project 3
AMA 4010/4020 Ordinary Differential Equations/Partial Differential Equations 3/3
AMA 4030/4040 Optimization Theory/Calculus of Variations 3/3
AMA 4050 Game Theory 3
AMA 4060 Coding Theory and Cryptography 3
AMA 4070 Discrete Dynamics 3
PMA 4000 Project 3
PMA 4010/4020 Functional Analysis I/II 3/3
PMA 4030/4040 Differential Geometry I/II 3/3
PMA 4050/4060 Algebra III/IV 3/3
PMA 4070 Elementary Algebraic Topology 3
PMA 4080 Topology of Manifolds 3
PMA 4090 Differentiable Dynamics 3
MAT 5000 Guided Studies 3
MAT 5011/5022 Real Analysis I/II 3/3
MAT 5031/5042 Complex Analysis I/II 3/3
MAT 5051/5062 Algebra I/II 3/3
MAT 5070 General Topology 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 58
Minor Programme 15

Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0211</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0222</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0411</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2011</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2022</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2032</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2062</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3031</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory and Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3051</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3062</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3111</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3122</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3212</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3312</td>
<td>Intermediate Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4221</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4242</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4340</td>
<td>Physics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4410</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4420</td>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4430</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4440</td>
<td>Laser Principles and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4510</td>
<td>Selected Topics (Relativity Physics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4520/4530/4540/4550</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4611/4612</td>
<td>Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5420</td>
<td>Classical Electrodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5430</td>
<td>Solid State Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5440</td>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5450</td>
<td>Physics of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5510</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics(Advanced Statistical Mechanics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5520/5530/5540/5550</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 58
- Minor Programme: 15

---

**Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2010</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2020</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2030</td>
<td>Statistical Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2040</td>
<td>Statistical Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2050</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2120</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2210</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3010</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3020</td>
<td>Applied Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3030</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3040</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3050</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3060</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3070</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3110</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3210</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4010</td>
<td>Introduction to Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4020</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4030</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4050</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4060</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4070</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4080</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4110</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0410</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0420</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

**Major Programme**  
56 units

**Minor Programme**  
18 units
### Faculty of Social Science

#### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0120</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0220</td>
<td>World Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2130</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2401/2402/2403</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2430</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2440</td>
<td>Ethnography of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2610</td>
<td>Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2620</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2630</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0310</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0320</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3020</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3110</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3120</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3220</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3230</td>
<td>Anthropology of Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3310</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3321/3322/3323</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3340</td>
<td>Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3350</td>
<td>Food, Health and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3360</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3420</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3530</td>
<td>Anthropology and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3540</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3550</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3620</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0410</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 60
- Minor Programme: 15

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 137
# Architecture

*Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1111</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1121</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1210</td>
<td>Design Theory — Form and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1220</td>
<td>Design Theory — Climate and Shelter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2011</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2021</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2210</td>
<td>Site Planning and Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2221</td>
<td>Activities, Building and Site</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2311</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2321</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Building Structures and Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2420</td>
<td>Structural Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3001</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3002</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3003</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3004</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3005</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3006</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3007</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3008</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3120</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3200</td>
<td>Building Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3300</td>
<td>History of Cities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3310</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3620</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3721</td>
<td>Introduction to Office Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4001</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4002</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4003</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4004</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4005</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4006</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4007</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4008</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 74
## Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1011</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1021</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1111</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1121</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1310</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2121</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2311</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2410</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3010</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3020</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3110</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3121</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3130</td>
<td>Basic Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3220</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3230</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3310</td>
<td>Economy of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3320</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3330</td>
<td>Economy of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3340</td>
<td>Trade and Investment among the Chinese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3410</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3420</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3430</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3440</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3450</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3460</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3470</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3480</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3490</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Technological Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3500</td>
<td>Economic of Social and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0411</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4210</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4410</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4420</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4810</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4820</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4910/4920</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I/II</td>
<td>2/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Unit Requirement

- **Major Programme**: 62
- **Minor Programme**: 18

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 139
### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2103</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2104</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2201</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2301</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3101</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3102</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3103</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3201</td>
<td>Principles of Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3202</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3203</td>
<td>Urban Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3204</td>
<td>Applied Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3205</td>
<td>Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3206</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3207</td>
<td>Geography of Soil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3208</td>
<td>Climates of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3301</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3302</td>
<td>Behavioural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3303</td>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3401</td>
<td>Geography of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3402</td>
<td>Geography of Pacific Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3403</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3404</td>
<td>Population Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4041</td>
<td>Geography Project of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4101</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4201</td>
<td>Micro-Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4202</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4301</td>
<td>Planning Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4302</td>
<td>Geography of Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4303</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4401</td>
<td>Regional Development and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4402</td>
<td>Geography of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2040</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2060</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2310</td>
<td>Statistics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2340</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2350</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Theory: Classical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3080</td>
<td>Political Theory: Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3090</td>
<td>Democracies in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3100</td>
<td>Socialist Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3110</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3170</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3180</td>
<td>Personnel and Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3230</td>
<td>Government of S.E. Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3240</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3300</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3310</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3370</td>
<td>Topics in Taiwan Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3380</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3030</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3200</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4200</td>
<td>Development Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4220</td>
<td>Public Policy in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4250</td>
<td>Public Administration in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4320</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4330</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5140</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5190</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5210</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5260</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5280</td>
<td>Seminar in China Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5290</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5300</td>
<td>Administrative Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5310</td>
<td>Selected Topic in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

| Major Programme | 61 |
| Minor Programme | 18 |

**Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2090</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2100</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3030</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3100</td>
<td>Law of Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3110</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3120</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3130</td>
<td>Equity and Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3200</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4140</td>
<td>Economic and Civil Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4160</td>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4170</td>
<td>Conflicts of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4190</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

| Minor Programme | 18 |

**Journalism and Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2610</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2730</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2820</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2910</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3160</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3190</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3410</td>
<td>Communication and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3420</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3610</td>
<td>English News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3620</td>
<td>English News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3720</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3730</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3830</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3840</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4130</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4140</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4410</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4610</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4710</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4820</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 5110</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6120</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6210</td>
<td>Communication Patterns in Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6420</td>
<td>Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 68
- Minor Programme: 18

**Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0390</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 143
PSY 1010  Introduction to Statistics  3
PSY 1020  Experimental Design  3
PSY 1030  Psychology of Personal Growth  3
PSY 2050  Psychological Testing  3
PSY 3190  Physiological Psychology  3
PSY 3240  Sensation and Perception I  3
PSY 3250  Sensation and Perception II  3
PSY 3300  Basic Learning Processes  3
PSY 3350  Memory and Cognition I  3
PSY 3360  Memory and Cognition II  3
PSY 3430  Psychology of Language  3
PSY 3440  Computers and Psychology  3
PSY 3450  Problem Solving  3
PSY 3530  Developmental Psychology I  3
PSY 3540  Developmental Psychology II  3
PSY 3550  Educational Psychology  3
PSY 3620  Social Psychology I  3
PSY 3630  Social Psychology II  3
PSY 3640  Psychology of Gender  3
PSY 3650  Personality I  3
PSY 3660  Personality II  3
PSY 3700  Abnormal Psychology  3
PSY 3710  Introduction to Clinical Psychology  3
PSY 3840  Applied Behaviour Analysis  3
PSY 4000  History of Psychology  3
PSY 4070  Qualitative Research Methods  3
PSY 4610  Cross-cultural Psychology  3
PSY 4750  Counselling and Guidance  3
PSY 4810  Applied Psychology in Business  3
PSY 4820  Industrial Psychology  3
PSY 4830  Engineering Psychology  3
PSY 4910  Senior Thesis Research I  3
PSY 4920  Senior Thesis Research II  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  58
Minor Programme  18

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2120</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2130</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

144  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
### SWK 2140 Mental Disorders 2
### SWK 2430 Field Laboratory 2
### SWK 2510 Social Casework I 2
### SWK 2520 Social Group Work I 2
### SWK 2530 Community Work I 2
### SWK 0310 Student-Orientated Teaching I 2
### SWK 0320 Student-Orientated Teaching II 2
### SWK 3310 Social Welfare Administration 2
### SWK 3320 Social Work Research 2
### SWK 3340 Social Policy and Planning 2
### SWK 3410/3420 Field Instruction I/II 0/6
### SWK 3510 Social Casework II 2
### SWK 3520 Social Group Work II 2
### SWK 3530 Community Work II 2
### SWK 0410/0420 Student-Orientated Teaching III/IV 2/2
### SWK 4410/4420 Field Instruction III/IV 0/6
### SWK 4510 Seminar I Family Services 3
### SWK 4520 Seminar II Youth Services 3
### SWK 4530 Seminar III Elderly Services 3
### SWK 4540 Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services 3
### SWK 4550 Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy 3
### SWK 4560 Seminar VI Law and Social Work 3
### SWK 4570 Seminar VII Social Security 3
### SWK 4580 Seminar VIII Special Topics 3

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme 61

## Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course List</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0100</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1021</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1031</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2202</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3012</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 145
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3022</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3032</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3042</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3052</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3062</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3232</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3242</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3252</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3262</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3273</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3322</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3333</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3343</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3353</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3374</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4323</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4343</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4352</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4373</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4413</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4423</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4443</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4464</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4474</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- **Major Programme**: 61 units
- **Minor Programme**: 18 units
General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation. For medical students, architecture, engineering, computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical engineering, systems engineering & engineering management and pharmacy majors and computer science majors who are admitted in 1993–94 and thereafter, the General Education requirement is 11–12 units. Nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Chinese Culture (Required Area)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Modernization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2230</td>
<td>Music and Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2240</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2250</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3108</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3118</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3109</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Disciplinary Courses (Elective Area)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 120B</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 121B</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 200C</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201C</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202C</td>
<td>Chinese Literature and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203C</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 204C</td>
<td>Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 207D</td>
<td>Literature and Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 208D</td>
<td>Modernism in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 209D</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210D</td>
<td>Science Fiction in Literature and Films</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211D</td>
<td>Thinking through the Culture of Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212E</td>
<td>Development of Zhujiang Delta</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213E</td>
<td>Earth as Seen from Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214F</td>
<td>The Appreciation of Chinese Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 216F</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217F</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 218F</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 219F</td>
<td>Music and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 220F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Modern Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 223F</td>
<td>Understanding Performing Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221G</td>
<td>Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222G</td>
<td>Main Trends in the History of Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 223G</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 224G</td>
<td>Japan and China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226H</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227H</td>
<td>China's Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 228K</td>
<td>Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 229K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 230K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 231K</td>
<td>Utopian Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 232K</td>
<td>Human Happiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233L</td>
<td>Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 234L</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 237L</td>
<td>History of Religions and Cultural Transformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238L</td>
<td>Jesus's Ethics and the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247Q</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248Q</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 249Q</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 250Q</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 251Q</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252R</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253R</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254R</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 255R</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 256R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 257R</td>
<td>East Asia and the Cold War — and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 258R</td>
<td>Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259S</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 262T</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 265U</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 266U</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268V</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 269V</td>
<td>Introduction to Education — Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 272W</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274X</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275X</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280Y</td>
<td>Experiencing Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 278Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 279Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2835</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3409</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Interdisciplinary Courses (Elective Area)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182A</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280A</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182B</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 288K</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 293Q</td>
<td>Historical Development of Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 294R</td>
<td>Nation, State and Civil Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 295U</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 296W</td>
<td>Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2851</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2871</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2802</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2812</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2803</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2813</td>
<td>Modern Society and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2823</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2833</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2843</td>
<td>Peace and War</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2853</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2804</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2805</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2815</td>
<td>Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2825</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3808</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3818</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0113</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0412</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 8110–8120</td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210–8220</td>
<td>(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year are required.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8310–8320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8410–8420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chung Chi College**

**New Asia College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 8110–8120</td>
<td>College Biweekly Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210–8220</td>
<td>(A minimum of seven attendances for the first year of attendance are required, and five attendances in each of the remaining years.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8310–8320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8410–8420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 1112</td>
<td>Aspects of General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second to fourth years of attendance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2112</td>
<td>The Characteristics of Western Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for history and philosophy majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2122</td>
<td>Issues in American History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for history majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2132</td>
<td>American Culture and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for history majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2142</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for Chinese language and literature and English majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2152</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for fine arts majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2162</td>
<td>Chinese Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for philosophy majors and minors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2172</td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2182</td>
<td>Science and Modern Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not for major students of the faculties of engineering, medicine and science)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
United College
GEU 1011 University Life and Learning 2
GEU 0411 Senior Seminar 2
GEU 8110–8120 College Monthly Assembly 0
8210–8220 (A minimum of two attendances per term are required.)
8310–8320
8410–8420

Shaw College
Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their first year of attendance.
GES 1110 Questions of a Modern Man 3
GES 1120 Education and Future 3
GES 1130 University and Society 3
GES 1140 Local Social Welfare Services 3
GES 1150 Gender Issues in Hong Kong Society 3
GES 1210 Science and Our Lives 3
GES 1310 Comprehending the City 3
GES 1410 Selective Topics in Business 3
GES 1510 Health in Everyday Life 3
GES 1610 Great Books of the World 3
GES 1710 Film Art 3
GES 1810 Perspectives in Engineering and Technology 3
GES 1910 Sleeping and Dreaming 3
GES 8110–8120 College Assembly 0
8210–8220 (A minimum of three attendances in a term are required.)
8310–8320
8410–8420

Putonghua

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1210</td>
<td>Putonghua I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1220</td>
<td>Putonghua II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2210</td>
<td>Putonghua III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2211</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Putonghua</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2220</td>
<td>Putonghua IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education Courses

Required courses
Two units of physical education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance except for nursing, physical education & sports science and primary education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required physical education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men’s and women’s classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men’s soccer).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1011/1012</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1013/1014</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1015/1016</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1017/1018</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1021/1022</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1023/1024</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1025/1026</td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1027/1028</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1029</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1031/1032</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1033/1034</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1035</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1037</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1010</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1030</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   - Foundation of Physical Education
   - History of Physical Education
   - Principle of Physical Education
   - Sociology of Sport
   - Psychology of Sport
   - Comparative Physical Education
   - Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.
Alternative II
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective courses
This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. The number of units earned in elective Physical Education courses shall not exceed 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1050</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1060</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1070</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1071/1072</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1073/1074</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1075/1076</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1080</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1082</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1090</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time
Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991–92 and after)

General Information
The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, and Primary Education programmes. General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 352–360 of this Calendar. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements set out in Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies printed on pp. 326–328. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 92.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study of a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopts with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Biology and Chemistry, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, and Primary Education programmes shall be granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 92–93.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Nursing Programme can be found on p. 93 and p. 126 of this Calendar respectively.
Programmes

Explanatory Notes on Codes and Signs Used
To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, ‘P’ is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Statistics and Translation).
### General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese and English Programme are required to take in the first two years of attendance six units each of General Chinese and General English, unless exempted. Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to take General Chinese and General English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1910/1920</td>
<td>General Chinese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1910/1920</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1930/1940</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1950/1960</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Courses

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1020</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1030</td>
<td>Introductory Economics (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1210</td>
<td>Science and Our Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming (not for Business Administration Programme students in their 4th, 5th and 6th years of attendance)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2130</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2150</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2210</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2420</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2480</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEP 3040  Appreciation of Drama  3
GEP 3220  Appreciation of Art  3
GEP 3370  Christian Foundations  3
GEP 4010  Women’s Studies  3
GEP 4310  Outline of Chinese Culture  3
GEP 5410  Classical Western Culture  3
GEP 6210  Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese and English Programme students)  3
GEP 6410  Modern Western Culture  3
GEP 6510  Study of Selected Masterpieces  3

Minimum requirements for graduation
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  6
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units  9
Other students  12

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMP 1910</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing (not for Chinese and English Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese (not for Chinese and English Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives (not for Chinese and English Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 2060</td>
<td>The Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPP 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 1050</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 3510</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2500</td>
<td>Philosophy and Modern Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 3000</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 3160</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4310</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWP 1310</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology and Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1210</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 1010/1020</td>
<td>General Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 1800</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 2610</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIP 2620  Animal Biology II  3
BIP 2621  Animal Biology Laboratory  1
CMP 2410  Analytical Chemistry  3
CMP 2420  Basic Instrumental Analysis  3
CMP 2840  Analytical Chemistry Laboratory  1
BIP 3510  Plant Biology I  3
BIP 3520  Plant Biology II  3
BIP 3521  Plant Biology Laboratory  1
CMP 3210/3220  Organic Chemistry I/II  3/3
CMP 3820  Organic Chemistry Laboratory  2
BIP 4310  Genetics  3
BIP 4311  Genetics Laboratory  1
BIP 4410  General Microbiology  3
CMP 4310/4320  Physical Chemistry I/II  3/3
CMP 4830  Physical Chemistry Laboratory  2
BIP 5210  Ecology  3
BIP 5211  Ecology Laboratory  1
CMP 5110  Inorganic Chemistry  3
CMP 5210  Biomolecules  3
BIP 6120  Cell Biology  3
BIP 6121  Cell Biology Laboratory  1

The following courses normally will not be offered every year.

CMP 6510  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry  3
CMP 6520  Environmental Chemistry  3
CMP 6530  Pharmaceutical Chemistry  3
CMP 6540  Food Chemistry  3
CMP 6550  Applied Chemistry  3
BIP 7220  Environmental Biotechnology  3
BIP 7420  Environmental Pollution and Toxicology  3
BIP 7510  Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation  3
BIP 7610  General and Applied Entomology  3
BIP 7710  Marine Biology  3
BIP 7720  Fish Biology and Mariculture  3

Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation  72

---

**Business Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1110</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1120</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1510</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1520</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 2610</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3110</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3120</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3210</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

158 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
BAP 3310  Introduction to International Business  3
BAP 3410  Marketing Management  3
BAP 3420  Marketing Research  3
BAP 3500  Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I  3
BAP 3510  Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II  3
BAP 3520  Production and Operations Management  3
BAP 3610  Human Resources Management  3
BAP 4110  Cost and Management Accounting I  3
BAP 4120  Business Law  3
BAP 4310  International Financial Management  3
BAP 4320  International Marketing  3
BAP 4420  Advertising and Promotion Management  3
BAP 4510  Operations Research  3
BAP 4610  Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong  3
BAP 5110  Cost and Management Accounting II  3
BAP 5210  Financial Markets  3
BAP 5220  Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management  3
BAP 5510  Computer Based Information Systems  3
BAP 5610  Organization Theory and Practice  3
BAP 5620  Small Business Management  3
BAP 5630  Organizational Behaviour  3
BAP 6610  Business Policy  3

Course of other discipline
AMP 1910  Mathematics for Business Administration  3

Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation 69

Chinese and English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chinese</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1900</td>
<td>Writing Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 2910</td>
<td>Writing Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3910</td>
<td>Introduction to the Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3920</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3940</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3950</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4710</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4720</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4730</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4740</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4810</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4820</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4830</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4840</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time Undergraduate Studies 159
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4910</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4920</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4930</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4940</td>
<td>Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1900</td>
<td>English Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 2910</td>
<td>English Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3910</td>
<td>Introduction to the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3920</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3930</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3940</td>
<td>Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3950</td>
<td>Style and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4610</td>
<td>Growth and Spread of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4620</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Written English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4630</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Professional English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4710</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4720</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4730</td>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4810</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4820</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4830</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4840</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4850</td>
<td>Second Language Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4910</td>
<td>Critical Approaches and Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4920</td>
<td>Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4930</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4940</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4950</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRP 1900</td>
<td>Principles of Translation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 2910</td>
<td>Principles of Translation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 3910</td>
<td>Literary Translation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 3920</td>
<td>Literary Translation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4610</td>
<td>Interpretation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4620</td>
<td>Interpretation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4710</td>
<td>Practical Translation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4720</td>
<td>Practical Translation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4810</td>
<td>Translation Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4820</td>
<td>Translation Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Translation Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4920</td>
<td>Advanced Translation Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Chinese, English and Translation courses for graduation 84
# Mathematics and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 1010</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 1020</td>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 1030</td>
<td>Integration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 1030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2010</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2020</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2030</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 2010</td>
<td>Regression</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 2020</td>
<td>Experimental Designs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 2030</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3010</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3030</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 3010</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 3020</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 3030</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4110</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4120</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4130</td>
<td>Axiomatic Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4140</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4150</td>
<td>Fuzzy Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4010</td>
<td>Data Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4020</td>
<td>Data Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4030</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4050</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5110</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5120</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5130</td>
<td>Methods of ODE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5140</td>
<td>Methods of PDE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5010</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5020</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5030</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5050</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Designs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6110</td>
<td>Complex Numbers and Functions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6120</td>
<td>Calculus of Complex Functions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6130</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6140</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6150</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6010</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6020</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6030</td>
<td>Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation: 72*
## Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030</td>
<td>Applied Music I–XVIII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1130</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1140/1150</td>
<td>General Musicianship I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1210/1220</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2140/2150</td>
<td>General Musicianship III/IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2210/2220</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2990</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3410/3420</td>
<td>Advanced Harmony I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3500</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3510</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3520</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3990</td>
<td>Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4310/4320</td>
<td>History of Western Music I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4370/4380</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4410/4420</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4510</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4520</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4990</td>
<td>Special Topic III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5310/5320</td>
<td>History of Western Music III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5370/5380</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5410</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5420</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5610</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5620</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5630</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5670</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5680</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5690</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5990</td>
<td>Special Topic IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6510/6520</td>
<td>Composition I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6530/6540</td>
<td>Orchestration I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

162  Part 3: Programmes of Studies
MUP 6550  Introduction to Ethnomusicology  3
MUP 6990  Special Topic V  3

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  44
Other students  79

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2011</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2021</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2031</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2041</td>
<td>Handball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2051</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2052</td>
<td>Tennis I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2053</td>
<td>Squash I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2111</td>
<td>Swimming I (a)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2112</td>
<td>Swimming I (b)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2131</td>
<td>Track and Field I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2211</td>
<td>School Gymnastics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2221</td>
<td>Creative Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3011</td>
<td>Basketball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3021</td>
<td>Volleyball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3031</td>
<td>Soccer II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3041</td>
<td>Handball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3051</td>
<td>Badminton II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3052</td>
<td>Tennis II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3053</td>
<td>Squash II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3112</td>
<td>Swimming II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3131</td>
<td>Field II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3132</td>
<td>Track II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3211</td>
<td>Gymnastics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3221</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3222</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3310</td>
<td>Canoeing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3320</td>
<td>Sailing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3330</td>
<td>Orienteering/Camping/Climbing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3510</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEP 3720  Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education 3
PEP 3810  Psychology for Motor Learning 3
PEP 4410  Curriculum Planning for P.E. 3
PEP 4420  Principles of Teaching and Coaching 2
PEP 4430  Administration in Physical Education and Sport 3
PEP 4550  Exercise Physiology: Human Performance 3
PEP 4620  Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement 3
PEP 4630  Introduction to Research Methods 3
PEP 4720  Sociology of Sport and Leisure 3
PEP 4730  Comparative Studies in P.E. and Sport 3
PEP 4820  Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications 3
PEP 5560  Exercise Physiology: Exercise and Health 3
PEP 5640  Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement 3
PEP 5740  Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance 3
PEP 5830  Sport Psychology Seminar 3
PEP 5900  Independent Project 3

Minimum requirements in Physical Education courses for graduation
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units 46
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units 51

Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3070/3080</td>
<td>Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3110</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3120</td>
<td>Chinese for Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3130</td>
<td>Academic Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3140</td>
<td>English Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4110/4120</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4210/4220</td>
<td>Curriculum Design and Development I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4310</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5020</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5030</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5040</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5050</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5110</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5120</td>
<td>Home, School and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5210/5220</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6010</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6110</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6210</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6310</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6410/6420</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation*

- Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units: 54 units
- Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units: 62 units
Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of master’s degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following higher degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Divinity, Master of Education, Master of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Social Science, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Social Science.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to doctoral and master’s degrees through 35 graduate divisions.

In the current academic year, postgraduate programmes in the following fields leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) are offered: anthropology, basic medical sciences, biochemistry, biology, business administration, chemistry, Chinese history, Chinese language and literature, Chinese philosophy, clinical psychology, communication, computer science, economics, education, electronic engineering, English, geography, government and public administration, history of Chinese art, information engineering, mathematics, medical sciences, music, pathological sciences, physics, psychology, religious studies, social welfare, sociology, statistics, surgical sciences, and systems engineering. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of master’s degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv) and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), and Master of Social Science (MSSc); (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MPhil, MBA, and MSW; and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA, MEd, MSc, and MSSc.
In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in social work to university graduates who majored in fields other than social work but who are now employed in social service agencies. To provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools, the Division of Education also offers a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd). A Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) is also offered to provide university graduates who major in fields other than psychology with the opportunity to pursue postgraduate studies in psychology.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 361–369 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1994–95.

Programmes Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Anthropology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in anthropology from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of academic references, transcripts and samples of writing. Some evidence of English-language ability (i.e. TOEFL) and/or of Chinese (for non-native Chinese speakers) is also required.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or tutorials, and will be required to present an annual written progress report to his supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a research proposal for a 9–12 month period of fieldwork. On return from fieldwork, the student will prepare a thesis based on fieldwork research.

Basic Medical Sciences
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a master’s degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding bachelor’s degrees (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.
Fields of Specialization

Anatomy
1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cerebral Cortex after Injury
6. Embryogenesis
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction
8. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
9. Cell Biology and Ultrastructure of Basement Membranes and Extracellular Matrices
10. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
11. Tumour Biology

Pharmacology
1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Prostaglandin Receptor Regulation of Neutrophil Function in Inflammation
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Neurotransmission in Vascular Smooth Muscle
6. Cardiac Electrophysiology
7. Analysis, Synthesis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics of Drugs and their Metabolites
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

Physiology
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology

Biochemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally possess a master's degree in biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and will be required to demonstrate that they have a clear understanding of the basic principles of biochemistry.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his supervisor. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to his thesis committee, which will make assessment together with the student’s annual oral or written progress reports.

Biology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme,
candidates should normally possess a master’s degree in the life sciences, or in another related discipline.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Ecology/Environmental Biology
2. Marine Biology/Biology of Marine Invertebrates
3. Fish Biology/Mariculture
4. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology
5. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
6. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
7. Experimental Histology/Toxicology
8. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
9. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
10. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
11. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Science
12. Microbial Genetics
13. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology
14. Virology/Bacteriophage
15. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation

**Business Administration**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate should possess an MBA degree or a master’s degree in a related field from this university or a recognized institution of higher education and furnish proof of his research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from his academic references. Special consideration will be given to his academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present three seminars on research topics over his period of study. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

1. study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary; non-Chinese speaking students are required to complete a Chinese language course of 12 credit hours;
2. course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
3. a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

Chemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in chemistry or in a related field from a recognized university and may be required to sit for Advanced Chemistry in the Graduate Record Examinations* conducted by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., USA. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The programme is research-oriented. A student registered as a full-time student is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis. It normally takes three years to complete the programme.

A student registered as a part-time student is required to present a seminar on his research in the second year and once every two years. He is also required to attend research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must present a seminar in his final year of study, submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

First Year
1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research

Third Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a PhD thesis

Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Applicants with MPhil degrees may apply for exemption from taking this examination.
Second Year

Guided Studies ................................................................. 2
Seminar ............................................................................... 1
Research ............................................................................. 7

Total .................................................................................. 10

Third Year

Guided Studies ................................................................. 2
Seminar ............................................................................... 1
Research ............................................................................. 9

Total .................................................................................. 12

Fields of Specialization

Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas Chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Kinetic Studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) Complexes
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Transition Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complexes

Organic Chemistry
1. Bridged Annulenes
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Liquid Crystalline Materials
4. Natural Molecules with Pharmaceutical Implications
5. Organometallic Chemistry
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
7. Stereospecific Synthesis
8. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis

Physical Chemistry
1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger Electron Spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. Metal Catalyzed Oxidations of Alkylbenzene
5. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR Relaxation Studies of Low-symmetry Transition Metal Complexes Containing Quadrupolar Nuclei
7. Light Scattering and Polymer Physics

X-ray Crystallography
1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Inclusion Chemistry

Environmental Science
Chinese History
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese history or other related fields.

Course Work
A student must comply with the following requirements before sitting for the qualifying examination:

1. Language
   The study of a third language other than Chinese and English. A student may be exempted from this requirement if he has acquired 12 units and attained a standard equivalent to undergraduate second-year level in the language before his admission to the PhD degree programme.

2. Areas of Study
   (i) Areas of study are divided into the following. A student shall choose for study an area of concentration and a related area from fields under (A), and a second related area from fields under (B). In total, three areas are required.
   (A) Areas of concentration and related areas:
      (a) Ancient China (Pre-Ch’in)
      (b) Medieval China (Ch’in Han — Five Dynasties)
      (c) Early Modern China (Sung — Late Ch’ing)
      (d) Modern China (since the Opium War)
   (B) Second related areas:
      (a) Asia (excluding China)
      (b) Pre-French Revolution Europe
      (c) Europe since the French Revolution
   (ii) A student may opt to pursue graduate courses, or do research/reading relating to relevant areas under the guidance of the supervisor/doctoral study panel.

Chinese Language and Literature
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese language or Chinese literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

The programme is research-oriented. A candidate, except when holding a master’s degree from this university or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year of the MPhil programme before admission to the PhD programme. Unless exemption is granted, a student has to attend seminars for a period of two years and he is required to study Japanese, French or German for a period of two years. A student must satisfy further requirements as may be laid down by the division.

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements, the student will write his thesis under the direction of his supervisor.

Chinese Philosophy
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

Applicants are required to write a paper of 20–30 pages in English (or 10,000–15,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.
Area of Concentration
A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese philosophy (e.g. comparative studies).

Course Work
A student may be required to take at least nine units of graduate courses in his first two years of study. He is also required to meet his supervisor regularly for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of students whose topics necessitate knowledge of a third language.

Preliminary Examination
At the beginning of his second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:
1. Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
2. Problems of Knowledge and Truth
3. Problems of Metaphysics
4. Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
5. Culture and Value
6. Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
   (i) Pre-Ch‘in Confucianists
   (ii) Pre-Ch‘in Taoists
   (iii) Chinese Buddhism
   (iv) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
   (v) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he could attempt that particular paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning of his third year of study (September-October), and in no case later than the end of that year (April), even if he has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

Thesis
After the completion of both course work and a preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his thesis under the supervision of his supervisor.

Clinical Psychology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a two-year master’s degree in clinical psychology; and a 75th percentile or above score in GRE Psychology Test taken within the past two years. (Exempted for graduates of local universities.)

At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

Courses
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis

Postgraduate Studies 173
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

A student is required to complete a total of 22 units of courses, pass a comprehensive oral and written examination and submit a thesis.

Those with at least five years of relevant working experience will be exempted from six units of advanced practicum.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature in the full-time programme, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Communication**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in journalism/communication or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities.

In addition to University regulations, students in the MPhil programme of the Communication Division, after completing a minimum of 26 credit units of course work with a GPA above 3.5, may be admitted directly to the PhD programme on the recommendation of the division head with the approval of the Board of Studies of Journalism & Communication and the Graduate Council.

Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees. Special consideration will be given to applicants' scholarly achievement and professional experience in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Communication.

A student must submit a study scheme, with the advice of his supervisor, for the approval of the graduate panel of the Board of Studies of Journalism & Communication within six months after registration. The division head will help the student to search for a supervisor within the first semester of the student in this programme.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. The examination consists of three papers. Paper I is on Communication Theory, Paper II is on Research Methodology and Paper III is on a selected field of study.

Within eight months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal. Ordinarily, the topic of thesis will be derived from the selected field of study.

**Computer Science**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science, computer engineering or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. No lecture course work is required for candidates who have already obtained a master's degree in computer science, computer engineering or a closely related field from a university recognized by the Computer Science Division of the Graduate School, although they may register for courses related to their research or upon the supervisor's advice.

174  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

1. Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be a language such as German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms after he has registered as an MPhil student.

2. The GPA of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.

3. Upon the supervisor’s recommendation, the student can be transferred to the PhD programme based on the course results and/or a qualifying examination at least one year after the MPhil registration.

A qualifying examination may have to be taken and passed by applicants as determined by the Graduate School upon the division’s recommendation. The examination may be a qualifying thesis, a formal progress report, or a set of degree papers, the exact choice of which will be determined by the division upon the supervisor’s recommendation.

Fields of Specialization

Architecture
1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Systems
3. Scalable Parallel Machines

Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Knowledge Engineering

Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases

Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Parallel Paradigms
5. Software Tools for Database Systems

Theory
1. Complexity Theory
2. Scheduling Algorithms
3. Parallel Computation
4. Large-Scale Engineering Computation
Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in economics or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees. Special consideration will be given to applicants’ academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on his research before graduation.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. The examination consists of two papers. Paper I is on Microeconomic Theory, Macroeconomic Theory, and Econometrics, while Paper II includes two chosen fields of study. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. have held a master’s degree in education or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities; or should normally have obtained a bachelor’s degree with second class honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/board concerned;

2. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the Division of Education in lieu thereof;

3. furnish proof of their research capability in the form of past publications, master’s thesis, and/or strong support from academic references;

4. perform satisfactorily in an interview conducted by the Division of Education;

5. pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Education, if deemed necessary; and

6. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.

The programme is research-oriented. A student normally combines seminars with guided independent research in an individually designed course of study under the guidance of the supervisor and two or three other advisers. In addition, he may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures within the Division of Education and in other divisions of the University as deemed necessary.

Each PhD student is required to present a research seminar at least once a year, and to submit an annual progress report to his supervisor. The supervisor, in consultation with the graduate panel, will review annually the progress of the student.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. The examination will consist of three parts: the student’s field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the student’s field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the students field of specialization. A prospective PhD candidate could apply for exemption of examination of research
methodology if he has taken six credit units in research methodology and/or statistics at a master’s level, and has obtained an average grade equivalent to B+ or above. All applications will be subject to the approval of the graduate panel. Examinations of Papers I and III could be conducted in sit-in or take-home format.

Within 12 months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal to the graduate panel. After the thesis title is approved, the candidate should, under the supervision of his supervisor, submit a thesis and pass the oral defence within a prescribed period of time for graduation.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Curriculum and Instruction**
1. Curriculum Planning and Evaluation

**Educational Administration and Policy**
1. Educational Administration and School Organization
2. Educational Policy and National Development
3. Comparative Education
4. Philosophy of Education

**Educational Psychology**
1. Educational Psychology: Cognitive Studies
2. Educational Psychology: Psycho-linguistics Studies in Education
3. Guidance and Counselling

**Electronic Engineering**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work although he may register for courses related to his research or upon the supervisor’s advice. An applicant with a bachelor’s degree must register as an MPhil student. PhD candidates are required to carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
3. Computer Vision
4. Digital Signal Processing and Neurocomputing
5. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
6. Opto-electronics
7. Optical Fibre Technology
8. Scanning probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials
9. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
10. VLSI Technology and Testing
11. VHDL Functional Synthesis

**English**
Besides satisfying the conditions of admission for the PhD degrees as laid down by the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in either literature or linguistics, or
subjects in a related field. Applicants who do not hold a master’s degree awarded by this university or a recognized university are required to have completed the first-year course of study of the master’s programme before they are considered for admission.

The programme is based on research in (A) Applied Linguistics; or (B) English Studies, Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies. Study of a language other than Chinese and English is required, unless exemption is granted, to third-year level. Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specific period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature.

**Geography**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in geography or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or other instructional sessions as deemed necessary.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Government and Public Administration**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should meet the following requirements:

A. possess a master’s degree in the field of government and public administration or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities, or

B. have obtained a bachelor’s degree with second class honours in the upper division or above, have completed one year in the MPhil programme of the Division of Government and Public Administration, and have demonstrated, in the opinion of the division, their excellent research ability.

In addition to the admission requirements above, all applicants should (unless exempted):

1. provide academic references;
2. provide a description of proposed scope of research (one page);
3. submit an official copy of (a) the scores received in TOEFL (if they obtained their master’s degree from a university in a non-English speaking area) and/or (b) the scores received in GRE General Test (for applicants without a local degree). The scores for both the TOEFL and GRE must be from examinations taken within the two years immediately preceding the date of the application;
4. submit proof of research capability in the form of samples of publications or papers, if they so desire;
5. sit for an oral interview (for Hong Kong applicants only);
6. fulfil any other requirements deemed necessary.

**Course Work**

Students may be asked to attend certain courses to upgrade their basic knowledge in accordance with the advice given by their general advisors.

---

178  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Students are required to take at least two Directed Reading and/or Advanced Research courses (six credit units for each) before attempting the qualifying examinations (see below).

Students and candidates (those who have passed the qualifying examinations) will also be encouraged to participate in graduate seminars and graduate research workshops. Students and candidates (those who have passed the qualifying examinations) may be expected to present a colloquium required by the division, from time to time.

Qualifying Examination
Students shall select any two of the following subject areas for the qualifying examinations: Political Theory, Public Administration, Comparative Politics, International Politics and/or Public Law.

Students may meet this requirement either:
(a) by passing the qualifying examinations on any two of the above subject areas, or
(b) by passing the qualifying examination on one of the above subject areas and completing one literature survey on another subject area in lieu of a qualifying examination.

Full-time students will normally sit for the qualifying examination(s) and/or submit a survey of literature within two years after being admitted to the programme. For part-time students, the first attempt must take place within three years of admission. Students may retake one of the qualifying examinations or resubmit the survey of literature one time. The second attempt for full-time and part-time students must take place within one year of failing on the first attempt. Upon satisfying the above requirements, students shall obtain the status of PhD candidature.

Dissertation Proposal
Candidates are advised to take a tutorial course on Dissertation Proposal.

A candidate will be required to prepare and present a dissertation proposal to the dissertation committee within a year after becoming a candidate.

Candidates will be required to attend an oral defence on the proposal in front of the dissertation committee.

History of Chinese Art
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should hold a master’s degree in history of Chinese art or in a related field conferred by this university or any other recognized universities.

Basis for Selection:
1. Master’s thesis and related publications
2. Research plan for PhD thesis
3. Interview and written test

The programme is research-oriented. However, a student may be required to take additional courses if the graduate panel finds it necessary. In addition, a student has to submit a progress report every academic year for review by the graduate panel.

Qualifying Examination
Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specified period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature. Details are as follows:
1. Period of Time: Within two years for full-time students and within three years for part-time students.
2. **Areas of Examination:**
   (a) Research methodology
   (b) Special area in history of Chinese art chosen by the student and approved by the graduate panel.

3. **Attempts:** Students must pass both papers at the same time. They are allowed to fail the examination only once and must make it up in the second attempt.

**Thesis**
The candidate is to submit a thesis proposal to the graduate panel for approval within six months after advancement to PhD candidature.

**Information Engineering**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his research upon the supervisor’s advice. An applicant without a master’s degree must first enrol in the MPhil programme for one year. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings. The admission of part-time students is based on their academic records and the condition that they can devote an adequate amount of time for the completion of the study.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Communications**
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
3. Networking and Network Management
4. Cellular Radio Communications
5. Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Switching
8. VLSI Design
9. Lightwave Networks
10. Optical Communication Systems

**Information Processing**
1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speech Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Visual Information Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

**Artificial Intelligence**
1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems
4. Fuzzy Logic
Mathematics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, to present on his study plan. Candidates may also be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Mathematics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy the course requirements as for the MPhil programme. Students should complete nine units of courses coded MAT 7000 or above every term, unless with exemption given by the graduate panel. Students with master's degree in mathematics from a recognized institution may be granted exemption of the course requirements by the graduate panel on the basis of graduate level courses already completed.

Fields of Specialization

Medical Sciences
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
   However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.
Music
Areas of specialization:
1. Composition (Western Music)
2. Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)
3. Historical Musicology
4. Theory (Western Music)

The programme is basically research-oriented and a student may be required to enrol in formal courses as deemed necessary.

All applicants should submit a 300–500 word statement about their possible research or composition areas and related interest. Ability to use a language other than Chinese and English, for research purposes, is required of all historical musicology and theory students and may be required of ethnomusicology students.

Candidature for PhD Degree
Advancement to PhD candidacy is conditional upon the passing of a written qualifying examination within 24 months for full-time students and 36 months for part-time students from the date of first registration. The written qualifying examination should only be taken after satisfactory completion of all prescribed course work, if any. For students in ethnomusicology and historical musicology, a comprehensive oral examination is also required on successful completion of the written examinations. In case of failure, the student may re-attempt the failed part(s) of the written qualifying or comprehensive oral examination once within the term following the first attempt.

Dissertation/Portfolio
After being granted PhD candidacy status, a candidate should submit a dissertation proposal (for composition specialization, a portfolio proposal) to the graduate panel for approval. An interview may be required. Only after approval is granted and the supervisor designated may the candidate proceed to write the dissertation. An oral defence is required after the submission of the dissertation/portfolio.

(1) Composition
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should
1. have majored in composition or another related field,
2. submit original compositions of their own.

Portfolio
The portfolio is to consist of musical works written after the first date of registration. It may include an extended music composition and a group of chamber music works, at least one of which must be publicly performed.

(2) Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should
1. have majored in ethnomusicology, musicology, anthropology, or other related fields,
2. submit their master’s thesis or other papers and publications.

A student should have taken courses in ethnomusicology equivalent to Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I–III and Seminar in Chinese Music I–V (minimum of two courses from this group), and Chinese Music: Field Work, as required in the MPhil
programme in ethnomusicology of this university. Otherwise, a student may be required to take additional graduate courses as prescribed by the graduates panel. If the student does not have a master's degree in music, additional undergraduate make-up courses may also be required.

(3) **Historical Musicology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should
1. have majored in musicology or another related field,
2. submit their master's thesis or a minimum of three research papers or publications if the applicant did not write a master's thesis.

(4) **Theory**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should
1. have majored in music,
2. submit their master's thesis and/or any other relevant written research papers.

**Pathological Sciences**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Topics in Chemical Pathology
2. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
3. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Molecular Pathology and Haematology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

**Physics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in physics or a related field. Applicants graduated outside of Hong Kong may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examinations subject test in physics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy the course requirements as for the MPhil programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

Each student is required to sit for a qualifying examination for PhD candidacy, to undertake a research project, and to write a PhD thesis. Facilities are available for working in a broad range of areas in experimental and theoretical physics. Research topics may vary from year to year and applicants should contact the Division of Physics for details.
Psychology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in psychology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master's thesis committees and letters of reference from their research advisers, unpublished manuscripts and past publications. An applicant is also required to submit his score in the Graduate Record Examinations Psychology Test taken within the past two years. At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University. Students with a first degree in psychology from local universities may be exempted from the GRE subject test in psychology.

The graduate panel will evaluate applications based on the following criteria:

1. suitability of the area of study;
2. 75th percentile or above in GRE Psychology Test results;
3. satisfactory undergraduate and graduate academic records.

Each candidate will meet with a potential supervisor to prepare a workable, agreeable thesis proposal. The candidate will submit the prepared thesis proposal to the panel before a scheduled interview with members of the selection panel and the potential supervisor.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to prepare annually a written progress report to his supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Religious Studies

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, an applicant should (1) have adequate training in religion or theology, candidates in related fields must show comparable preparation; (2) secure confidential recommendations from two academic referees; (3) present an essay, giving details of his past education, reasons for pursuing this programme, field of interest and study done in this area, and prospects of future career.

An advisory committee will be formed for each student. Its duty is to guide the progress of the student with recommendation of courses to take, language requirement, and the administration of the comprehensive examination. After the first year of studies, the PhD advisory committee will evaluate the suitability for continuation of a PhD student. Positive recommendation is required for continuation in the programme.

Course Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four term courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two graduate seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two term courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two graduate seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

184 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Students must take at least four courses in their areas of concentration. They must also take at least two courses in an area outside their concentration. Other courses are to be recommended by their PhD advisory committees.

Reading knowledge of at least one language other than English and Chinese is required. The required language may vary according to the area of study and is to be determined by the advisory committee.

Dissertation
An original thesis of substantial contribution to existing knowledge is required for graduation.

Social Welfare
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in social work or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees and professional colleagues, or past publications. Furthermore, candidates should have completed a minimum of three years of practice or teaching in the field of social service or welfare after their first professional qualification and should sit for an oral test in the form of an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials or other supplemental instruction and to conduct a seminar on his research topic as the doctoral study panel deems advisable.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within one year after advancement of PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Sociology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in sociology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master's thesis committees and their academic references, or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Statistics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in statistics or a related field from a recognized university.

The programme is research-oriented. The course requirements are the same as those for the MPhil degree. Each student is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. In the final year
of study, a student must submit a thesis to the division and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

Surgical Sciences
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master’s degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability of research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
5. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Systems Engineering
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in engineering or computer-related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their score in one or more of the following tests: TOEFL, GRE General Test, GCE O-Level. Such score is normally required for candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his research upon the supervisor’s advice. Candidates without a master’s degree must first enroll in the MPhil programme at least for one year before transferring to the PhD programme on the recommendation of the supervisor. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with a sufficient degree of originality.

Fields of Specialization
1. Computer Vision and Image Processing
2. Automation and Robotics
3. Machine Intelligence
4. CAD/CAM
5. Information Systems
6. System and Control Sciences
7. Manufacturing Systems and Technology
8. System Optimization and Management
Programmes Leading to Master’s Degrees

Anthropology

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his bachelor’s thesis or project reports related to anthropology to the division for evaluation. Some evidence of English-language ability (i.e. TOEFL) and/or of Chinese (for non-native Chinese speakers) is also required.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The required units may be distributed as follows:

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Field Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                                             | 28–37 |

Fields of Specialization

The division focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially South China) and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity, religion, gender, development and social change, and urban and youth cultures.

Architectural Studies

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should hold a bachelor’s degree in architecture or a relevant field. Applicants are required to submit examples of written research work and, where appropriate, a portfolio of design work or other non-written materials.

A total of 24 units are required as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Research seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Research methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Independent studies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                                              | 24    |

Fields of Specialization

1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches

**Basic Medical Sciences**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor’s degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme, including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry, is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Guided Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

*Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**Biochemistry**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biochemistry, biology, chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the degree. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses in biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the division</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research/Special Study/Literature Review</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Course/Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research towards a master’s thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 24
Fields of Specialization
1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
12. Expression of Cloned Genes
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illness
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
20. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
21. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
22. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
23. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
24. Reticulocyte Maturation
25. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
26. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
27. Tumour Immunology
28. Cytokines and Immune Functions
29. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
30. Alcohol Metabolism
31. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
32. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
33. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
34. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
35. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
36. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
37. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
38. Environmental Biochemistry
39. Marine Biotechnology
40. Actions of Pineal Hormones and Biochemistry of Receptors
41. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
42. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
43. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
44. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
45. Cell Differentiation and Leukemia
46. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
47. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
Biology

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology or related fields.

Students who graduated from universities where English is not the medium of instruction should submit examination results of TOEFL whenever it is possible.

The MPhil programme in biology comprises research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation. The 24 units should be taken from the following sections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Work/Special Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar (one unit for each term)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization
The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Biotechnology

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology, biochemistry or microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The programme in biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation.

First Year | Units |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course work in biotechnology and related subjects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

| Research | 6 |
| Seminar  | 2 |

Total | 24 |

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation
Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration offers three types of programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) Two-Year MBA Programme (full-time), (2) Three-Year MBA Programme (part-time), and (3) Executive MBA Programme (two-year part-time).

The Two-Year Programme was previously operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. However, the use of the name 'The Lingnan Institute of Business Administration' has been discontinued. The Three-Year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The Executive MBA Programme was firstly launched in 1993 and is the first and only programme of its kind offered in Hong Kong. These three types of MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, government and other organizations. The newly launched Executive MBA Programme is aimed at developing in its participants essential skills and knowledge in modern management, and preparing them for general management responsibilities at the senior executive level. Relevance will be emphasized in the context of Hong Kong's strategic location within greater China and the Asia-Pacific region. Classes of the Two-Year Programme are mainly held on campus. Classes of the Three-Year Programme and the Executive MBA Programme are held in the Town Centre in Tsim Sha Tsui East. Since both the Three-Year Programme and the Executive MBA Programme are designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers, classes for the former are held in the evenings from 6.30p.m. to 9.30p.m., whereas classes for the latter are held on Fridays from 6.30p.m. to 9.30p.m. and on Saturdays from 2.00p.m. to 7.00p.m.

Admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than second class lower division or with an average grade of no lower than 'B' in any field of study, or to those who have recognized professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Undergraduates who expect to receive their bachelor's degree in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme are identical with those of the Two-Year MBA Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time working experience after obtaining their bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Admission to the Executive MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities who have obtained a bachelor's degree, or to those who have recognized professional qualifications equivalent to a degree. Besides, they are required to have at least seven years of post-qualification business or relevant work experience, including at least five years in a managerial position. They should also hold a responsible, senior management position, be recommended by their employers, and submit to the programme a company statement giving details of financial support from the company and testifying that the company has full knowledge of the time required for study and class participation. Applicants are not required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test. Shortlisted candidates will be asked to attend an interview soon after the application deadline.
Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

(A) For Non-Business Administration Graduates
Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-unit graduation requirement.


Second Year courses include International Business, Business Strategy and four to five elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a master’s thesis or an MBA project report.

(B) For Graduates of Business Administration
Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. He is required to choose at least two specialized areas among the following six specialized areas as his fields of study:

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

In order to claim a concentration in a particular specialized area, one has to take at least three courses coded 6000 in that area.

Three-Year MBA Degree Programme
Completion of the three-year curriculum usually takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Cost/Managerial Accounting and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Marketing Management, Business Information Systems, Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management, Master’s Thesis I or elective, and Organizational Behaviour.

Third year courses include Master’s Thesis II or MBA Project, Business Policy and four electives.

Electives

**Executive MBA Programme**
Completion of the two-year curriculum normally takes eight quarters of study and two residence weeks. All courses and residence weeks in the programme carry three units each towards the MBA graduation requirement of 54 units.


**MPhil Degree Programme**

**Areas of Specialization**
1. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
2. Finance
3. Management
4. Marketing

**Further Qualifications for Admission**
An applicant must have graduated from this university or a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree, normally with honours not lower than second class or with an average grade of not lower than ‘B’. Applicants who have obtained professional qualifications equivalent to an honour’s degree may also apply for admission. Besides, he must be committed to management education and research. Special consideration will be given to the applicant’s teaching experience and/or research publications.

** For Three-year Programme only.
*+1 Two courses will be offered from the three listed, based on the participants’ background and expressed interest. If Seminar on Foreign Exchange, Seminar on Strategic Marketing or Seminar on Business Environment is not offered in that particular quarter, it may be offered in other quarters (except the fourth quarter) in the second year of study.
**Programme Structure**

The programme is basically research-oriented with each student being directly supervised by a faculty member. A total of 24 units is required to be completed by each MPhil student as follows:

(a) 15 units of thesis

(b) nine units of coursework — that is, three courses as prescribed by the respective departments, at least one of which is in the area of research methodology

**Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

Three three-unit graduate-level courses in business economics/managerial economics, management information system, management science, operations management, and quantitative methods, and one of the three courses deals with business research methodology. The courses are offered by the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics, other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration, or other faculties, as recommended and approved by the supervisor.

**Department of Finance**

Advanced Financial Management (three units), Selected Issues in Investments and Financial Markets (three units) and Research Methodology (three units).

**Department of Management**

Research Methodology in Management (three units), Seminar in Management Theory (three units) and Seminar in Human Resources Management (three units).

**Department of Marketing**

Marketing Theory (three units), Research Methodology in Marketing (three units) and one other three-unit course to be selected from among graduate courses offered in the Department of Marketing, other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration, or other faculties, as recommended or approved by the supervisor.

The student may also be required to take additional courses to complement his academic preparation. These courses are anticipated to be in such areas as psychology, sociology, anthropology, statistics, economics and business. The need to take such courses will be in line with the need and vision of the individual student, and approval from respective departments will be sought.

In addition, the student may be required to present seminars as a forum to facilitate exchange of research ideas and to report on his research progress. Upon completion of the programme, the candidate must successfully pass an oral presentation and defence of the thesis.

**Chemistry**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in chemistry or related fields. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his research supervisor, following the guidelines set up by the Chemistry Division. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.
First Year
1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a master’s thesis

Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guided Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .............................................................................................................. 24

Part-time Degree Programme
A registered part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years. A thesis for the degree shall not be accepted later than five years after the date of first registration.

Fields of Specialization
The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Chinese Language and Literature
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, (1) MPhil and Part-time MA candidates should have majored in Chinese language, Chinese literature or related fields; (2) part-time MA candidates should have had at least three years of full-time working experience in a career directly related to the field of Chinese language and literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

MPhil Degree Programme
A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thesis Tutorial ........................................................................................................ 8
Total ..................................................................................................................... 28

A student may be required, if the division deems it necessary, to take an additional language other than English and Chinese.

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Seminar (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Seminar (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Research Methods (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Research Methods (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Seminar (III)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Seminar (IV)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Elective Courses

**Chinese Linguistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Chinese Palaeography (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Chinese Palaeography (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Selected Books on Chinese Language (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Selected Books on Chinese Language (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Classical Works**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Selected Works from the Classics 經 (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Selected Works from the Classics 經 (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Selected Works from the Philosophers 學 (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Selected Works from the Philosophers 學 (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classical Chinese Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modern Chinese Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Selected Topics in the fields of Modern Chinese Writers (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Selected Topics in the fields of Modern Chinese Writers (II) .......... 2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) .................. 2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) ................. 2

Part-time MA Degree Requirements
This programme requires the student to be released from work for no more than two half-days per week.

The programme consists of four types of courses: ........................................... Units
(A) Seminar (required) .................................................................................. 4
(B) Courses of the MPhil Programme (elective: 12–16 units)

1. Chinese Palaeography (I) ................................................................. 2
2. Chinese Palaeography (II) ............................................................... 2
3. Selected Books on Chinese Language (I) .......................................... 2
4. Selected Books on Chinese Language (II) ......................................... 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I) ......................................... 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II) ....................................... 2

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works Selected from the Classics 經 (I) ............................................... 2
2. Works Selected from the Classics 經 (II) .............................................. 2
3. Works Selected from the Philosophers 子 (I) ..................................... 2
4. Works Selected from the Philosophers 子 (II) ................................... 2
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I) ............ 2
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II) ........... 2

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I) ............... 2
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II) .......... 2
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I) ............ 2
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II) .......... 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I) .................. 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II) ............... 2
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I) .................... 2
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II) ............... 2

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I) .......... 2
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II) .......... 2
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I) ........ 2
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II) ....... 2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) .................. 2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) ............... 2

(C) Specialized Courses Offered in the Undergraduate Programme
(elective: 0–8 units):
1. Introduction to Chinese Palaeography (I) (II) ......................... 2/2
2. Li Ji 禹記 (I) (II) ................................................................. 2/2
3. Shi Ji 史記 (I) (II) ................................................................. 2/2
4. Yi Jing 易經 (I) (II) ................................................................. 2/2
5. Zuo Zhan左傳(I)(II) .................................................. 2/2
6. Wen Xin Diao Long 交心喋龍(I)(II) .......................... 2/2
7. Shi Pin詩品(I)(II) .................................................. 2/2
8. Shili Jing詩經(I)(II) ............................................... 2/2
9. Chu Ci楚辭(I)(II) .................................................. 2/2
10. Study of Modern Chinese Writers(I)(II) ....................... 2/2

(D) Summer Project (required) ........................................ 2

A student is required to take no less than two units in a term, no less than six units in an academic year for a total of 22 to 30 units of courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The distribution of units is as follows:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Seminar (required) ................................</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Courses of the MPhil Programme ..........</td>
<td>12–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Undergraduate Specialized Courses ......</td>
<td>0–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Summer Project (required) ................</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................</td>
<td>22–30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Psychology

Combined MPhil — MSSc Degree Programme

The MPhil — MSSc programme in clinical psychology is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry. The programme is based on the scientist-practitioner model of training and will provide academic training and clinical supervision for clinical psychologists to enable them to become eligible for registration with the British Psychological Society. At the MPhil level, emphasis will be placed on theoretical and research training, together with basic training in clinical skills. The MSSc level will focus on advanced clinical knowledge and skills.

In addition to the general qualifications required by the Graduate School, the additional requirements are as follows:
1. First degree in psychology;
2. Eligibility for general membership in the Hong Kong Psychological Society;
3. GRE subject test in psychology taken within the last two years (exempted for graduates of local universities). At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements
MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (48 units)
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (12 units)
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

The practical training for the MPhil degree consists of five blocks of 250–350 days beginning from November of Year 1 to August of Year 2.

For the MSSc degree, a student is required to
1. complete 12 units of courses;
2. complete 10 months of supervised clinical practice with satisfactory performance.

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in the social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication.

All applicants must have TOEFL and GRE results unless exempted. Exemption from taking the TOEFL may be granted to those candidates:
1. who have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
2. who hold a bachelor’s degree in English from a recognized university; or
3. who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from the First-Year General English of this university.

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work and a thesis. These are distributed as follows:

(A) Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Analysis for Communication Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Analysis for Communication Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Elective Courses

17 units in total are required, of which a minimum of nine must be taken from the Communication Division.

(C) Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total minimum units for completion of the programme ........................................... 32
For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be three credit hours and the maximum workload shall be six credit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing. Part-time students will take the same day-time courses scheduled for full-time students.

Elective courses from Communication Division are:

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media ........................................... 3
2. Topical Studies in Communication I ......................................................... 3
3. Seminar on International Communication .............................................. 3
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience .............................................. 2
5. Independent Studies in Communication .................................................. 2
6. Topical Studies in Communication II ....................................................... 3
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture ......................... 3
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns ............................... 3

**Computer Science**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. Each student is required to complete four courses depending on his academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he will be required to submit four term papers and undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

**Fields of Specialization**

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**Economics**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in economics or related disciplines with a good background in mathematics or statistics.

An MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units of course work (an equivalent of eight term courses) and a substantial thesis. Subject to the approval of the graduate panel: (i) up to six of these 24 units may be taken from the economics undergraduate programme or other related courses at CUHK; (ii) students who have had appropriate economics courses at the graduate level may have the course work requirement reduced by a maximum of 12 units. Students are required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on their research before graduation. The total requirement of the programme for full-time students normally takes two years for completion. Students in the full-time and part-time MPhil programmes attend the same classes scheduled on weekdays during day time, and they have to fulfill the same requirements, except that part-time students enrol in less courses each term and take a longer period to finish.
First Year
1. Required courses
   (a) Microeconomic Theory
   (b) Macroeconomic Theory
   (c) Econometrics I & II
2. Elective courses
   (a) Mathematical Economics
   (b) Comparative Economics
   (c) Monetary Economics
   (d) Financial Economics
   (e) Public Economics
   (f) International Trade
   (g) International Finance
   (h) Development Economics
   (i) Labour Economics
   (j) Industrial Organization
   (k) Seminar in Economic Theory
   (l) Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economics
   (m) Special Topics in Economics I
   (n) Special Topics in Economics II

Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Research towards a master’s thesis

Fields of Specialization
1. Applied Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economic System
11. History of Economic Thought

Education
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must:
1. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the division in lieu thereof;
2. pass a special examination conducted by the Division of Education;
3. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.
MPhil Degree Programme in Education and MPhil Degree Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education

Course Requirements
A student is required to take a minimum of 31 units as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Course work (of which nine units are required courses in a specialization)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research methods in education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seminar in educational studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization for MPhil in Education
A student is required to specialize in one of the following fields:

1. Educational Administration and Planning
2. *Comparative Education
3. Foundational Studies in Education
4. Educational Psychology
5. *Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Chinese Language Education
7. *Educational Communications and Technology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses offered in each field of specialization for MPhil in Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management and Leadership in the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Change and Development in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studies in the Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Motivation and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychosocial Development and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories of Language Processing and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problem-solving and Its Educational Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Measurement and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Fields of specialization to be offered in 1994-95.
(e) Curriculum Planning and Development
1. Curriculum: Perspectives and Design ........................................... 3
2. Curriculum Evaluation: Theory and Practice ................................. 3
3. Instructional Design ........................................................................ 3

(f) Chinese Language Education
1. Cultural Elements in the Teaching of Chinese .................................. 3
2. Application of Linguistics in the Teaching of Chinese ......................... 3
3. Theories of Chinese Literature in the Teaching of Chinese .................. 3

(g) Educational Communications and Technology
1. Communication in Education ............................................................ 3
2. Design and Evaluation of Instructional Media ................................... 3
3. Application of Microcomputer Technology in Education .................... 3

(B) Required Courses for MPhil in Sports Science and Physical Education
1. Management of Physical Education, Sport and Recreation .................. 3
2. Advanced Exercise Physiology ......................................................... 3
3. Applied Biomechanics .................................................................... 3
4. Advanced Sports Psychology .......................................................... 3
5. Guided Studies (I) ......................................................................... 3
6. Guided Studies (II) ....................................................................... 3

(C) Methods of Educational Research
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research ........................................... 1.5
2. Educational Research Design .......................................................... 1.5
3. Comparative-Historical Method in Educational Research .................. 1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ................................... 1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ..................................... 1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .................... 1.5

(D) Seminar
1. Seminar in Educational Studies I (1&2) .......................................... 1+1
2. Seminar in Educational Studies II .................................................... 2

(E) Elective Courses
Students majoring in one specialization will select courses from other specializations in consultation with their programme advisers.

**MEd Degree Programme**

An MEd student is required to take at least 30 units as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>6–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses</td>
<td>3–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum/Project</td>
<td>0–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields of Specialization

An MEd student is required to specialize in one of the following fields:

1. Guidance and Counselling
2. *Educational Administration
3. *Studies in Education Policy
4. *Curriculum Studies
5. Teacher Education

Courses Offered

(A) Guidance and Counselling

(a) Required Courses

1. Counselling Theory ......................................................... 3
2. Career Counselling and Development .................................. 3
3. Group Counselling .......................................................... 3
4. Counselling Process and Laboratory Experience ................... 3

(b) Methods of Educational Research

Students only need to select three units from the following courses:

1. Sampling Design and Survey Research ............................... 1.5
2. Educational Research Design ........................................... 1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .......... 1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ....................... 1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ....................... 1.5

(c) Elective Course (one course)

Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.

(d) Seminar

Seminar on Guidance and Counselling ..................................... 3

(e) Counselling Practicum

1. Practicum I .......................................................................... 3
2. Practicum II ......................................................................... 3

(f) Project and Report

Project and Research/Case Report: Guidance and Counselling .... 3

(B) Educational Administration and Policy

(a) Required Courses

Students only need to select four of the following courses:

1. Administrative and Organizational Theory .......................... 3
2. Management and Leadership in the School ........................... 3
3. Educational Policy and Planning .......................................... 3
4. Organizational Change and Development in Education ........ 3
5. Educational Decision Analysis ............................................. 3

(b) Methods of Educational Research

Students only need to select three units from the following courses:

1. Sampling Design and Survey Research ............................... 1.5
2. Educational Research Design ............................................. 1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .......... 1.5

* Fields of specialization to be offered in 1994-95.
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ......................... 1.5  
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ......................... 1.5  
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ............ 1.5  

(c) Elective Courses (two courses)  
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.

(d) Seminar  
Seminar on Educational Administration and Policy ..................... 3  

(e) Project and Research Report  
Project and Research Report: Educational Administration and Policy 6  

(C) Studies in Education Policy  
(a) Required Courses  
Students only need to select three of the following courses:  
1. Comparative Education ................................................. 3  
2. Education and Development ......................................... 3  
3. Educational Change and Development in China .................... 3  
4. Sociology of Education ............................................... 3  
5. Philosophy of Education .............................................. 3  
6. Economics of Education ............................................. 3  

(b) Methods of Educational Research  
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:  
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .............................. 1.5  
2. Educational Research Design ........................................ 1.5  
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .......... 1.5  
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ..................... 1.5  
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ..................... 1.5  

(c) Elective Course (four to six courses)  
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.

(d) Project and Research Report (elective) .......................... 6  

(D) Curriculum Studies  
(a) Required Courses  
Students should select two to four of the following courses:  
1. Curriculum: Perspectives and Design ................................ 3  
2. Curriculum Evaluation: Theory and Practice ........................ 3  
3. Instructional Design .................................................. 3  
4. Curriculum Change and Implementation ............................ 3  

(b) Methods of Educational Research  
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:  
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .............................. 1.5  
2. Educational Research Design ........................................ 1.5  
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .......... 1.5  
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ..................... 1.5  
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ..................... 1.5  

(c) Elective Courses (one to seven courses)  
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.
(d) Seminar/Project/Guided Studies (zero to two courses)

(E) Teacher Education

(a) Required Courses
1. Teacher Development and the Teaching Profession ....................... 3
2. Teacher Effectiveness and Supervision .................................. 3
3. Philosophy of Education or
   Sociology of Education ................................................................ 3

(b) Methods of Educational Research
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:
1. Sampling Designs and Survey Research .................................... 1.5
2. Educational Research Design ..................................................... 1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research ............. 1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ............................ 1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ............................. 1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ............. 1.5

(c) Elective Courses (four courses)
Students need to select three courses from any of the following specializations and one course from another specialization:
1. Comparative Education
2. Educational Psychology
3. Educational Communications and Technology
4. Guidance and Counselling
5. Chinese Language Education
6. Educational Administration
7. Curriculum Planning and Development

(d) Project and Research Report
Project and Research Report: Teacher Education.......................... 6

(F) Sports Science and Physical Education

(a) Required Courses
Students only need to select three of the following courses:
1. Management of Physical Education, Sport and Recreation .......... 3
2. Advanced Exercise Physiology ................................................... 3
3. Applied Biomechanics ............................................................... 3
4. Advanced Sports Psychology ..................................................... 3
5. Guided Studies (I) or (II) ............................................................ 3

(b) Methods of Educational Research
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .................................... 1.5
2. Educational Research Design ..................................................... 1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Education Research ............. 1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research ............................ 1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ............................. 1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research ............. 1.5

(c) Elective Courses (three to six courses)
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.
(d) Project and Research Report (elective) ..................................... 6
Electronic Engineering
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree or its equivalent in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

MPhil Degree Programme
A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about 18 months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required. Students with good academic performance in their first year of study may be permitted to transfer to the PhD programme.

Fields of Specialization
The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

English
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School,
1. candidates for the MA in English (Applied Linguistics) should normally possess an honours degree in English or a language-related field. Candidates with good honours degrees in subjects other than English may also be considered. All candidates must satisfy the graduate panel that they have an adequate standard of English and have a strong interest in applied linguistics or English linguistics.
2. candidates for the MPhil in English (Applied Linguistics) must satisfy the requirements as stated in (1) and have a strong interest in applied linguistics research.
3. candidates for the MPhil in English (Literary Studies) will have two specialization options:
   (A) English Studies. Candidates for this option must satisfy the graduate panel that they have achieved a strong background in English language and literature.
   (B) Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies. Candidates for this option must satisfy the requirements as stated in (A) and have a strong background in Chinese language and literature.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)
The master’s level programmes in English (applied linguistics) consist of the following term courses:
(A) Foundation Courses
   1. Foundations in General Linguistics
   2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
   1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
   2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
   3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
   4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
   5. Topics in Language Acquisition
   6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics
11. Seminar on Research Methods

**MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)**
This is a one-year programme open only to full-time students. Students are required to take the two foundation courses in (A) and two electives from (B). In addition, they shall write an MA thesis. Entrants who show deficiencies in undergraduate-level linguistics will be required to attend related undergraduate courses concurrently.

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)**
This programme is open to both full-time and part-time students. Students are required to take the two foundation courses in (A) and four electives from (B). In addition, they shall write a research thesis which should contain original contributions to applied linguistics. Students with an MA or equivalent qualification in linguistics or language-related studies may apply for exemption from certain courses.

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)**
For both options in English Studies, and Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies, the course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. Course work includes required and elective courses in research methodology, genre studies, literary history, critical theory, and interdisciplinary studies.

Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study, and must report the results of their work in a formal thesis for graduation. Course and thesis requirements will be defined by the graduate panel. Both full-time and part-time students will be admitted to the programme.

**Fine Arts**

**MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in fine arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in fine arts and those who have majored in related fields.

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography and Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4–8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 24–30

Students are also required to study a third modern language other than Chinese or English for two years, primarily to acquire the ability to read research materials in the language.

208 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Fields of Specialization
Fields of specialization include the histories and the theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

MPhil Degree Programme (Studio Art)
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have completed at least 60 credit hours of undergraduate work in the art related area.

The programme is normally a two-year or 60-credit hour programme. All students admitted are probationary candidates and will be viewed for advancement at the end of their first year of study or upon the completion of 28 to 30 credit hours. The programme will confine to painting, sculpture, Chinese calligraphy and seal carving.

The curriculum planning is:

First Year — Probationary candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Creation and Written Thesis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year — MPhil candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Creation and Written Thesis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Completion of 60 credit hours of graduate courses in art.
2. Submission of a well-bound written thesis, in relation to the student’s work, supported by the slides of his original art work.
3. Holding of a graduation exhibition in his area of study.
4. Attending an oral examination.

The thesis and exhibition will be assessed by a panel of examiners which will consist of the faculty members of the Division of Fine Arts and an external examiner.

Geography
MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have basic training in their undergraduate studies in geography or other appropriate subjects.

The programme requires two academic years for completion. Each MPhil student must complete 10 units of course work, exclusive of thesis units (14 units). Courses offered by the division include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Geographical Methodology (compulsory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Research Seminar (compulsory) ................................................. 4  
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia (elective) ................ 3  
4. Special Topics in Human Geography (elective) .......................... 3  
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management (elective) 3  

Unit distribution of the MPhil programme is as follows:

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Geographical Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................... 24

**Government and Public Administration**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in government and public administration or any other related field of studies.

Each MPhil candidate is required to complete successfully a minimum of 21 units of coursework as well as a substantial thesis (nine units). A minimum of 12 of the 21 units of coursework must be taken within the division. The remaining nine units of coursework may be chosen from any division within the Graduate School.

The distribution of the 21 units required to be taken in the division is as follows:

(A) Core Courses

Students are required to select at least two courses (six units):

1. Advances in Political Science
2. Selected Issues in Political Theory
3. Administrative Theories
4. Politics of Development

(B) Elective Courses

Students are required to select at least two courses (minimum of six units):

1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration
7. Either or both of the core courses not already taken as the two required core courses

(C) Others (minimum of nine units)

1. Independent Research, a three-unit elective, which should be conducted under the guidance of the student's supervisor.
2. MPhil Thesis, nine-unit requirement.
It is advisable for students to take 18 units in the first year of study. However, students who have no background in government or public administration are strongly recommended to take two to three relevant undergraduate courses in their first year of study. Such courses should be selected with the advice of the student's supervisor.

**History**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in history or related fields.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses including six units of science of historical source materials, and to submit a master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

**Fields of Specialization**

Dynastic Histories of China (pre-historic to contemporary); Special Topics on Chinese History; History of China's External Relations; Period Surveys in Western History; Regional History and National Histories (other than China).

**MA Degree Programme**

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses. These must include three units of 'Science of Historical Source Materials' (Part I), six units of Graduate Seminar; and 12 units of 'Topic Studies in History' from either (A) periods of Chinese history or (B) areas of world history listed below:

**Chinese History**

1. Pre-Ch’in (Prehistory – 221 B.C.) ........................................... 3/3
2. Ch’in–Five Dynasties (221 B.C. – 960) .................................. 3/3
3. Sung–Late Ch’ing (960–1840) ........................................... 3/3
4. Late Ch’ing–May Fourth (1840–1919) .................................. 3/3
5. Contemporary (since 1919) ........................................... 3/3

**World History**

1. Pre-French Revolution Europe ........................................... 3/3
2. Europe since the French Revolution ................................. 3/3
3. Asia — Japan, Hong Kong, External Relations of Modern China .... 3/3

**Information Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

A student is required to complete four graduate courses approved by the division. In addition, a research project is required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

This is a two-year programme for full-time students and a three-year programme for part-time students. The residence requirement for part-time students is one day per week.
**MSc Degree Programme**

A student is required to complete eight graduate courses in the Engineering Faculty, six of which must be information engineering courses. A research project is required for which a report is to be submitted upon graduation.

A student must achieve a GPA of 2.5 or above for all graduate level courses offered by the faculty.

**Fields of Specialization**

The fields of specialization offered for the master’s degree programmes are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**Mathematics**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in mathematics or related fields. Candidates may be required to attend an interview. Graduate Record Examination in Mathematics may also be required in some cases.

This programme is research-oriented:

(A) **Course Requirements**: MPhil students must complete at least five courses with a total of 15 units from Real Analysis, Complex Analysis, Algebra, General Topology, and Topic Studies.

(B) **Research**: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis.

The following is a general study scheme for an MPhil student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course work ..........................................................</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar/Guide Studies ..................................................</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course work ..........................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar/Thesis ..........................................................</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .......................................................... 45

**MSc Degree Programme**

Students are required to complete at least 24 units in graduate programme with 18 units (six courses) in mathematics coded MAT 5000. At least one full academic year of study for a full-time student and at least two full academic years of study for a part-time student are required.

**Fields of Specialization**


Medical Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor’s degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Guided Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................. 24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Music

Areas of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MPhil Degree Programme
All applicants should submit a 300–500 word statement about their possible research or composition areas and related interest. Ability to use a language other than Chinese and English for research purposes is required of all historical musicology and theory students, and may be required of ethnomusicology students. Only after the completion of nine units for MA and at least 15 units of required courses for MPhil with average grade B or above may a student submit his thesis/portfolio proposal. Only after the proposal is approved by the graduate panel and the supervisor designated may the student start writing his thesis. An oral defence is required after the submission of the thesis.
Programme of Studies for Each Area of Specialization

1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
   In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master’s programme, applicants should
   (a) have majored in ethnomusicology, musicology, anthropology, or another related field; and
   (b) submit their papers and publications.

   Required Courses

   First Year
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Music: Field Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Second Year
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Total:                                                                                   30

   Four units of the seven units of electives must be chosen from the courses of Seminar in Chinese Music I–V.
   (The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

   Thesis
   An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

2. Historical Musicology

   Further Qualifications for Admission
   In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master’s programme, applicants should
   (a) have majored in musicology or another related field; and
   (b) submit their papers and/or publications.

   Entrance Examination Subjects
   Questions covering all periods of Western music history.

   Required Courses

   First & Second Year
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two courses (three units each) from Seminar in Historical Musicology I–V or Seminar in Musical Notation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

**Thesis**

An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

### 3. Theory

**Further Qualifications for Admission**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master’s programme, applicants should

(a) have majored in music; and

(b) submit research papers.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First &amp; Second Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in the Theory of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

**Thesis**

An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

#### Elective Courses

All required courses listed above may be elective courses for students in the other areas of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Ethnomusicology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Ethnomusicology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Chinese Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Chinese Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Chinese Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Chinese Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seminar in Chinese Music V ............................................. 2
Chinese Music: Bibliography ............................................. 2
Independent Study I ......................................................... 3
Independent Study II ......................................................... 3

MA Degree Programme in Music Composition

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master’s programme, applicants should
(a) have majored in music; and
(b) submit original compositions of their own.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portfolio

The portfolio is to consist of musical works written after the first date of registration. Students are required to complete a major work, or an equivalent group of smaller works and will be expected to attend a viva voce after the submission of the portfolio.

Nursing

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor’s degree in nursing or a related discipline, a minimum of two years’ experience as a qualified nurse, and be eligible for registration as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

The MPhil in Nursing is a research-based programme which requires the completion of a research thesis and a course work component. Course work includes eight units on research methods and four units of research seminars. Full-time students must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study is two years).

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................................. 24
Part-time Programme
The course of study and research is the same as the full-time programme except the minimum time for completion is three years (maximum five years).

Pathological Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Guided Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

*MSc Degree Programme (two-year part-time) in Clinical Biochemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in biochemistry, medical laboratory science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards clinical biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in analytical, interpretive and management aspects of clinical biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology.

The details of the programme are as follows:

(A) The course is divided into 28 topics. Seven topics will comprise one course. (Each course is worth five units, giving a total of 20 for the programme.)

1. Analytical Principles I (Basic Principles, Specimen Collection, Calculations, pH, Buffers, etc.)/Automation

* The MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry admits students in alternate years. Applications for the programme will be invited for 1994–95.
2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Quality Control and Quality Assurance
4. Laboratory Management, Laboratory Computers, Laboratory Safety
5. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
6. Clinical Enzymology
7. Trace Metals
8. Analytical Principles II (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorimetry, Nephelometry)
9. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
10. Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
11. Reproductive Endocrinology and Pregnancy
12. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, Hypoglycaemia
13. Inborn Errors of Metabolism/Purines, Porphyrias
14. Proteins — including Immunoglobulins
15. Analytical Principles III (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
16. Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Renal Functions
18. Gastrointestinal Tract
19. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base, Renal Stones
20. Lipoproteins, Cardiovascular System
21. Nutrition
22. Analytical Principles IV (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
23. Musculoskeletal System/Nervous System
24. Calcium Homestasis/Magnesium
25. Molecular Biology
26. Cancer, Tumour Markers
27. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
28. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry

(B) Thesis/Project (eight units)

(C) Four weeks of attachment to the laboratories of Prince of Wales Hospital

Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in philosophy or related fields. Applicants are required to write a paper of 15–20 pages in English (or 6,000–10,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master’s thesis.

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other Fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy
Physics

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in physics or a related field. Applicants graduated outside of Hong Kong may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examinations subject test in physics.

(A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four lecture courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

(B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Facilities are available for working in a broad range of areas in experimental and theoretical physics. Research topics may vary from year to year and applicants should contact the Division of Physics for details.

MSc Degree Programme
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in psychology or related fields.

The graduate programme leading to the MPhil degree in Psychology covers two full academic years. The first year will normally be devoted to course work and to finding a thesis topic. The second year will mainly be devoted to the writing of a thesis. The maximum period of study is four years. Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units for graduation.

The units may be distributed as follows:

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One seminar in the area of experimental or social/personality/developmental psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Electives</td>
<td>6–10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One seminar in the area of experimental or social/personality/developmental psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Electives</td>
<td>0–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total | 24–32 |

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues

* Undergraduate and postgraduate courses offered by the Psychology Department or other departments.
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Coordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

Religion and Theology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MPhil degree programme in religious studies should hold a bachelor’s degree majoring in religion or theology. Holders of degrees in related fields will be considered on an individual basis. Applicants for the MDiv degree programme should present letters of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies
Areas of Study
1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

A student must choose two areas from the above five, and study at least one course from each of the chosen areas. A total of 24 units is required to complete the programme. The programme structure will be as follows:

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four term courses (three units each)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 24

MDiv Degree Programme
Those who hold a bachelor’s degree in subjects other than theology and religious studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

**First Year**

The regular programme for Master of Divinity degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.
Second Year

Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a master’s thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Programme of Study (Three-Year Programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missiology/Christian Education/Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Student Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Student Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 88

Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work in their first degree and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare.

MPhil Degree Programme (Full-time)

The MPhil in Social Work is mainly a research programme. An MPhil student may research on an area of the student’s career/personal interest, such as: (i) gerontological study and services for the elderly; (ii) rehabilitation; (iii) youth problems and youth services; (iv) child and family welfare; (v) social deviancy and correctional services; (vi) practice theories, and so on.
Students in this programme will devote their first year to course work and spend the major part of the second year in writing a master's thesis. A student is required to complete 12 units of course work in addition to a thesis. These units are distributed as follows:

**First Year**
- Research Methodology I ................................................................. 3
- Research Methodology II ................................................................. 3
- Electives ................................................................. 6

**Second Year**
- Thesis Research I ................................................................. 5
- Thesis Research II ................................................................. 5

Total ................................................................. 22

Elective courses may be taken from the courses offered by the master’s programme in social work. With the permission of the graduate panel, students may also elect courses offered by other graduate divisions.

**MPhil Degree Programme (Part-time)**
Requirements for the part-time MPhil programme are the same as the full-time programme, except that students have to fulfil them in a longer period of study, normally in three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

**First Year**
- Research Methodology I ................................................................. 3
- Research Methodology II ................................................................. 3

**Second Year**
- Electives ................................................................. 6

**Third Year**
- Thesis Research I ................................................................. 5
- Thesis Research II ................................................................. 5

Total ................................................................. 22

**MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)**
Full-time students may complete the programme in two academic years of study beginning in September. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The programme aims to prepare students for policy-making and administrative roles in social welfare as well as for advanced clinical practice in social work. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

**First Year**
- Social Welfare in Transition ................................................................. 3
- Social Development ................................................................. 3
- * Research Methodology I ................................................................. 3
- Research Methodology II ................................................................. 3

* Students not having previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.
Advanced Clinical Social Work I or  
Advanced Macro-Social Work I ........................................ 3
Advanced Clinical Social Work II or  
Advanced Macro-Social Work II ........................................ 3

Second Year
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical) or  
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy) ........................................ 3
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical) or  
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy) ........................................ 3
Field Practicum I ......................................................... 3
Field Practicum II ........................................................ 3
MSW Project I .......................................................... 2
MSW Project II .......................................................... 2

Total ................................................................................ 34

MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)

The curriculum is the same as in the full-time degree programme except that the time required is three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Social Welfare in Transition .................................. 3
| Advanced Clinical Social Work I or  
Advanced Macro-Social Work I ........................................ 3
| Advanced Clinical Social Work II or  
Advanced Macro-Social Work II ........................................ 3
| **Second Year** | Units |
| Social Development .................................................. 3
| * Research Methodology I ........................................... 3
| Research Methodology II ............................................ 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical) or  
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy) ........................................ 3
| Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical) or  
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy) ........................................ 3
| **Field Practicum I .................................................. 3
Field Practicum II ..................................................... 3
| MSW Project I ......................................................... 2
| MSW Project II ......................................................... 2

Total ................................................................................ 34

* Students not having previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

# Social Work Diploma students who have been selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree are required to take the courses of Research Methodology I & II, Field Practicum I & II, and MSW Project I & II.

** The Field Practicum may be taken in either the third term of the second year (block placement) or both the first and second terms of the third year (concurrent placement).
Sociology

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (sociology, anthropology, psychology, etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed.

The sociology division offers a two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree. The programme is organized to enable the student to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing his master's thesis. Each student and his supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the students' needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend the Graduate Seminar, which meets every week. The purpose of this seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

Fields of Study
The division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Advanced Statistical Analysis, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, and Graduate Seminar.

Statistics

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored or minored in statistics or a related field.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for Thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................. 24

A total of seven graduate courses and seminars will be offered. If the graduate panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular areas through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.
Fields of Specialization


Surgical Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor’s degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Guided Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................. 24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Systems Engineering

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have majored in engineering or computer related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their scores in one or more of the followings: TOEFL, GRE General Test, GCE O-Level in English. Such score is normally required for candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend interview.

A student is required to complete at least four graduate courses of his academic interest. In addition, a research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

Fields of Specialization

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Other graduate courses are under development. With the permission of the division head, students may also select courses in the divisions of information engineering, electronic engineering and computer science.

Translation

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a BA degree in translation or some closely related field, or a BA degree in any discipline plus professional experience in translation.

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Selected Reading in Translated Works', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation' and 'Translation Workshop'.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)
The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled in the evening. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year
1. Elective
2. Theory of Translation

Second Year
1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the programme consists of the following required and elective courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Syntax and Practice</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Reading in Translated Works</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma Programmes

Education
The Division of Education offers the following postgraduate Diploma in Education programmes:
1. One-year Full-time — a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme
2. Two-year Part-time Evening — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme
3. Two-year Part-time Day — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities possessing a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum, and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, practising secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

**Courses Offered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(A) Curriculum and Teaching Method</td>
<td>* Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)</td>
<td>2+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Communications and Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Curriculum Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B) Society, Institution, and Organization</td>
<td>** Sociology of Education: Education Society and Politics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>** Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Culture and Thought</td>
<td>** Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>** Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moral Education and Citizenship Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D) Psychology and Counselling</td>
<td>** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guidance in Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Research and Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evaluation and Test Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required course
** Optional core courses
Course Work

One required course, three optional core courses (one from each of categories (B), (C) and (D)) and any six other courses (a total of 10 courses, i.e. 22 units).

Practice Teaching

For full-time students: An eight-week supervised practice teaching in a secondary school, normally 15 sessions per week.

For part-time students: Teaching under supervision throughout the two years of study since they are full-time teachers.

Psychology

This programme is introduced to provide university graduates who did not major in psychology with the opportunity to pursue graduate studies in psychology.

Candidates should meet the general qualifications required by the Graduate School. Priority will be given to those who have more background in psychology.

Period of Study

Full-time programme: one year
Part-time programme: two years

Course Requirements

This programme consists of both undergraduate and postgraduate courses. Students will be required to complete the courses listed below:

- General Psychology
- Introduction to Statistics
- Experimental Design
- Psychological Testing
- Postgraduate Thesis Research I
- Postgraduate Thesis Research II
- Three courses in the area of experimental psychology
- Three courses in the area of social-personality psychology

Courses (or their equivalents) previously taken and passed in the applicants' undergraduate curriculum will be exempted, and no replacement for the exempted courses is required.

Completion of Curriculum

1. To complete the curriculum a student must achieve a grade of C– or above for each of the courses taken.
2. In case the student is unable to achieve a C– or above grade for any of the courses taken, he will have to retake the same course in another term when the course(s) is/are offered again and pass it/them with a C– or above grade. Students are allowed to attempt each failed course only once.
In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, and the programme itself also offers selected courses in Asian and Chinese studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 235 and p. 265 of this Calendar.

The programme is a yearly programme (September to May). Application for single term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme's North American representative:
Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2530</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2560</td>
<td>East Asia and the Cold War — and Beyond</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4080</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4120</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units of Chinese language and associate research students may take up to 10 units per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education are not included.
Part VI

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Fees

The following fees are charged for the academic year 1994–95:

Undergraduate Courses

Tuition fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>3,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>3,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>3,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>3,010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time degree programmes</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA programme</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other programmes</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Caution money</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
Fee for report on curriculum details ................................................................. 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ................................................................. 30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ................................................................. 30

Postgraduate Courses

Tuition fees
Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year Diploma in
  Education course (per annum) ................................................................. 24,000
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) ................................................... 18,000
Part-time MPhil and MSW programmes (per annum) ........................................ 16,000
Part-time MA, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum) ................. 12,000
Three-year part-time MBA programme
  first trimester ..................................................................................................... 12,700
  other trimesters, each course ........................................................................... 6,350
Executive MBA Programme
  first year first quarter and second year fourth quarter .................................. 22,860
  other quarters .................................................................................................. 15,240
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) ...................................... 12,000
Associate students (per annum) ...................................................................... 24,000
Auditing students (per course per term) ......................................................... 3,010

Application fees
For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1994–95 ............... 320
For admission to other graduate programmes
  1. Diploma programmes .................................................................................. 160
  2. Master’s programmes .................................................................................. 160
  3. PhD programmes ......................................................................................... 320

Other fees
Fee for retention of place (per term)
  Three-year MBA Programme ................................................................. 167
  other programmes ......................................................................................... 250
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .............................................. 3,010
* Caution money ............................................................................................ 400
Graduation fee .................................................................................................. 400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ............................................. 25
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ............................... 25
Fee for report on curriculum details ............................................................... 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ....................................................... 30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ......................................................... 30

Fees for doctoral degrees
  1. Degree examination
     DSc .............................................................................................................. 8,000
     MD ............................................................................................................ 4,000
     PhD .......................................................................................................... 2,000
  2. Re-entry in oral examination .................................................................... 200
  3. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) .............. 200

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
4. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) ........................................... 1,000
Registration fee for MD programme ........................................ 24,000

Chinese Language Centre Courses
Individual (per 45 min. session) ........................................ 470
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) ....................... 235
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) ..................... 160
Classes for three to eight students
15 sessions per week (per term) ........................................... 17,850
15 sessions per week (summer term) .................................... 13,090

International Asian Studies Programme
* Programme fees for associate students
  academic year (two terms: September - April) .................... 94,400
  first or second term only ........................................... 60,800
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
  academic year (two terms: September - April) .................... 69,400
  first term or second term only ..................................... 44,500

Hostel Fees
Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Chung Chi College hostels
  double room, three, four or five in a room ....................... 4,600
  triple-bed room .................................................... 4,600

New Asia College hostels
  double-bed room and triple-bed room ............................. 4,600

United College hostels
  double-bed room and triple-bed room ............................. 4,600

Shaw College hostel
  double-bed room and triple-bed room ............................. 4,600

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)
  single room ....................................................... 7,392
  double room ...................................................... 6,160

Postgraduate Hall Complex
  single room (for postgraduate students only) .................... 7,350
  shared room ...................................................... 4,900

Cost of University Education
In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

* The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.
The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $21 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $4,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $4,100 and $5,100 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $58,000 and $62,000 a year to support his education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In the academic year 1993–94, a total of 124 million dollars was allocated to 40 per cent of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

1. Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Ten scholarships of HK$24,000 each, to be awarded to students of the various faculties.

Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each college.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong 30th Anniversary Scholarships
Fourteen full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 12 outstanding undergraduate entrants and two outstanding postgraduate entrants.

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to final-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the faculties by rotation.

Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a second-year female student.
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,359,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Ten scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000. Two of the scholarships are to be awarded to fourth-year students of the Faculty of Medicine for elective travelling clerkships in China or Taiwan.

B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be allocated to the faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
Twelve scholarships of HK$11,600 each.

 Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
A scholarship of US$500 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Tung Yee Club Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships
Three to four scholarships of US$300 each to be awarded to students with outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

Swire Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$28,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits, character and leadership potential.

Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to two postgraduate and two undergraduate full-time students.

United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women
Four scholarships, two at US$400 each and two at US$700 each, to be awarded to undergraduates and postgraduates who wish to conduct research in women’s issues and gender concerns.

Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of each faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Thirteen scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000, of which four are to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in general education, and the other nine to students of the part-time undergraduate programmes.

Yee Siu Cheong Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to first-year students.
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships of HK$12,000 each.

Prizes

Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition
Three prizes totalling HK$5,000 to be awarded to first-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000, to be awarded to students with outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies’ Volleyball Team
Two prizes of HK$500 each.

Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$32,500 to be awarded to students who performed well in the ‘Joint Examination on Cantonese Phonology for First Year students’.

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and culture at the Istituto Universitario di Bergamo.

Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in the Business Tomorrow International Conference held in New York City each year.

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme
A number of grants for young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternate years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

Daiwa Bank Group Awards
A number of awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$2,000,000 for students who are majoring/minoring in Japanese studies to pursue courses in Japanese studies or to participate in cultural exchange programmes in Japan.

Haruna Scholarship
One to three scholarships totalling HK$30,000 for students of the Department of Japanese Studies to participate in a student exchange programme in Japan.

The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Activities Fund Conference Awards
A number of awards for students to participate in the HPAIR international student conference.

Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship
A scholarship covering full expenses for an outstanding student to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.
JAL Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at the Sophia University of Tokyo.

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue a course in Japan for up to two years.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese studies for one year at universities in Japan.

Kumamoto University Exchange Programme Scholarship
A scholarship for a student to pursue a course in Japanese studies for one year at the Kumamoto University in Japan.

The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards
A number of awards, each waiving half of the tuition fee, for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence.

Outstanding Scholar Awards
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in a study tour in Japan for two weeks.

The International Conference Awards for Youth Leaders
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in an international student conference in Canada.

School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarships
Two part-tuition scholarships for students to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and culture at the School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena.

The Tokai Bank Ltd. Conference Award
An award for a student to participate in an international student conference in Japan.

Universita Cattolica Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at Gemona.

University of British Columbia Visiting Student Awards
Four awards of Can$5,000 each, to be offered to undergraduate students of either The Chinese University of Hong Kong or the University of Hong Kong, to pursue study at the University of British Columbia in Canada as a visiting student for one year.

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000.
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Educational Fund Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$40,000 for students who have to participate in compulsory study trips which are part of their course requirement.

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$50,000.

Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$135,000.

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$100,000.

Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$150,000.

Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$200,000.

Shell Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$85,000.

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to help needy students who either have to fulfill field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$150,000.

Bursaries

Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Bursaries
Twenty bursaries of HK$5,000 each, to be awarded to second-year students with financial difficulties and who show academic promise.

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$90,000 for full-time undergraduates with financial difficulties and good academic records. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Croucher Foundation Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling about HK$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Gemine Ocean Holdings Co. Ltd. Bursaries
Three bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to third-year students with financial difficulties and good academic records. The bursaries are renewable until the recipients complete their studies, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Sixteen bursaries of HK$6,000 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Leung Pui Han Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$50,000 for full-time or part-time undergraduates with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
A number of bursaries for disabled students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
A bursary of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student with financial difficulties and good academic records.

Swatow Lodge Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$20,000 to be awarded to students on the basis of financial need.

Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Three bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to female students with financial need and good academic records.

T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the capital and the annual income from a fund of HK$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs. Preference will be given to students of the Department of Social Work.

University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
A bursary of HK$6,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or graduate student with financial difficulties. Academic merit is also taken into consideration.

Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
A number of awards for disabled students for the acquisition of personal aids or facilities. The amount of each award is determined by individual needs.

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Supplementary Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$1,200,000. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Temporary Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$300,000 to be offered to students who are in temporary financial need. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$18,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
A number of interest-free loans provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$15,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sing Tao Foundation Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$414,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sona International Limited Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$20,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Winsor Education Foundation Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$320,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$50,000.

Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$40,000.

Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of about HK$30,000.

Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$80,000.

Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.
2. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Arthur Andersen Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$24,000 to be awarded to a student of the faculties of arts, business administration, science or social science on a rotation basis.

Jackie Chan Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$6,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to a student of each of the departments of Chinese, history and philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to three students, one each of the departments of Chinese language & literature, economics, and social work.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to three final-year students of the Department of Chinese, and one second-year postgraduate student in Chinese. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$86,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of English.

Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$17,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Chinese.

Mr. Lo Siu Tong Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$12,500 each to be awarded to students of the departments of English and architecture.

McDowall Scholarships
Five scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$206,908 to be awarded to students of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History.

Readers' Digest Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science by rotation. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic achievements, and the candidate's personality and leadership potential.

Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Chinese who have written outstanding theses.
Prizes

*Alfred S.U. Ito Memorial Prize*
A prize of HK$2,500 to be awarded to a final-year student in fine arts.

*Ma Lin Music Performance Prize*
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to a full-time or part-time student whose major/minor field of study is music and who has been voted the most outstanding in an annual audition.

Gold Medal Award

*Lord Fulton Memorial Prize*
A gold medal to be awarded to a final-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

Bursaries

*Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*
Six bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students with financial need and good academic records from the Faculty of Business Administration, and the departments of Chinese language & literature, economics, and social work.

Work-Study Programme

*Friends of the Art Gallery—Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme*
A work-study programme for fine arts students supported by a grant of HK$20,000.

3. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

*AST Scholarships*
Two scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to final-year students, one each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Computer Science.

*AT & T Global Information Solution Co. Ltd. Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$7,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Engineering on a rotation basis.

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Bank of China Group Scholarships*
Ten scholarships of HK$15,000 each to be awarded to seven undergraduates of the Faculty of Business Administration and three postgraduates of the Two-Year MBA Programme respectively.

*Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000.

*Chee Jin Yin Scholarships*
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in professional accountancy or finance.
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to two students each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Information Engineering.

Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
A number of full-tuition scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$24,000 each to be awarded to a student of the Two-year MBA Programme, and an undergraduate from the Faculty of Business Administration or the Department of Economics on a rotation basis. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$17,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in professional accountancy.

DKB-CFB Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships in Accounting
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to final-year students concentrating in professional accountancy.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in professional accountancy or finance.

Ernst & Young Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in professional accountancy.

Hong Kong Advertisers Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in marketing.

Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in either finance or marketing.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in management, preferably from the human resources management option.

Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a student majoring in marketing.

Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management Scholarship
A scholarship of up to HK$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in management, preferably from the human resources management option, on the basis of academic excellence and leadership ability.
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in professional accountancy.

InterCham Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$11,600 each.

Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$15,000 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Economics.

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to students on the basis of academic results of the previous year, personality and leadership potential.

G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to final-year students.

McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$17,000 each to be awarded to final-year students.

Merrill Lynch Scholarships
One to two scholarships of HK$25,000 each to be awarded to students from either the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Social Science majoring in economics or government and public administration on the basis of academic performance and qualities such as personality, leadership, sporting excellence, etc. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$17,000.

Personnel Management Club Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a next to final-year student concentrating in personnel management/human resources management.

Sales and Marketing Executive Club Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000.

Shun Hing Mongolia Man Wai Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$15,000.

Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$12,500 each.

Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
An award of HK$1,000.

The Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators in Hong Kong Ltd. Prizes
Three prizes of HK$800 each to be awarded to students with the best academic results in the subjects of business law, company law and organization theory & practice respectively.
Prof. H. Sata Prizes
Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$55,000 to be awarded to three students of the Faculty of Business Administration, one Two-year MBA student and two Three-year MBA students.

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

4. Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering
Scholarships
AST Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

AT & T Global Information Solutions Co. Ltd. Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$9,000 each to be awarded to students of the departments of electronic engineering, systems engineering or physics.

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Du Pont Electronics Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$16,000 to be awarded to a next-to-final-year student, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities.

Epson Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$16,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Information Engineering.

Hitachi Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to second-year students.

Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$13,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student majoring or minorng in computer science.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a student of each of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science.

Kanone Awards for Excellence
Four scholarships of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Faculty
of Engineering and one scholarship of HK$10,000 to a final-year student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Thirty scholarships of HK$16,600 each to be awarded to outstanding students of the faculties of engineering, medicine and science who are in financial need.

Legend Group Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Computer Science.

M.C. Packaging Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Computer Science.

Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to next to final-year students of each of the departments of electronic engineering, systems engineering and computer science.

Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
A scholarship of $15,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Prize

HKIE Prizes
A number of prizes of HK$500 each.

IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student majoring in electronic engineering or computer science. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

5. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the faculty.

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships and Gold Medal
A number of scholarships and book prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000 to be awarded to second- to fifth-year outstanding students. A gold medal will be awarded to a student who has held the scholarship for four consecutive years.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Merck Sharp & Dohme Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to students in pharmacy.
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Up to 24 scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000 to be awarded to a second-year student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct.

Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student with financial need.

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Eleven scholarships totalling HK$100,000, eight to be awarded to students with outstanding academic results and three to students with financial need for elective travelling clerkships in overseas institutions.

Prizes

Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$70,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic performance in diagnostic radiology.

Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes
Four prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students with the best results in the subjects of anatomy, physiology, pharmacology and biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
A prize of HK$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$25,000 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

External Examiners Prizes
Two prizes of HK$600 each to be awarded to students with the best result in Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to the best student in clinical oncology.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to the best student in endocrinology.

Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
A book prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to a medical student with the best performance in the related module and the final ENT OSCE examination.

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of morbid anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong College of General Practitioners’ Prize in Family Medicine
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to the best student in family medicine who has
written the best essay on clinical attachment.

Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
A prize of HK$3,000 to be awarded for the most original essay on any subject within the curriculum of the faculty or on clinical observations and/or research written while the author is a registered undergraduate of the faculty or an intern.

Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a medical student who submits the best essay related to a subject in ophthalmology.

Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
A prize of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of anaesthesia in the fifth year.

Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student with the highest aggregate mark in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in pharmacology in the MB ChB First Professional Examination, and who has satisfied the examiners in all other subjects in the same examination, at the first attempt.

Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
A book prize of HK$500 to be awarded to an outstanding student with the best performance in one of the papers in the Chemical Pathology Examination.

Milupa Ltd. Prizes
Two prizes of HK$2,000 and HK$1,000 respectively.

Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the obstetrics and gynaecology module in the fourth year.

Nestle Award in Paediatrics
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the critical case commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the paediatric module assessment in the fourth year.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

Society of Community Medicine Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in community medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have written the best essay on a topic related to community health.

Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of chemical pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
A prize of HK$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$14,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in orthopaedics and traumatology.

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
A certificate to be given to the student with the best performance in the subject of medicine in Part Two of the Third Professional Examination.

Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part Two of the Third Professional Examination
A number of certificates to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in the medicine component of Part Two of the Third Professional Examination.

City Lions Club Gold Medal
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the student with the best aggregate results in all professional examinations.

Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Certificates to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in the subject of junior medical clerkship.

Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a fourth-year student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British university.
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
A number of bursaries of up to £1,000 each to be awarded to fourth-year students for elective travelling clerkships in a Commonwealth country other than their own.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Margaret Yuen-ming Fun Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a fourth-year student for an elective travelling clerkship in paediatrics in an overseas institution.

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$70,000 to be awarded to students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary
A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student.

6. Tenable in the Faculty of Science
Scholarships
Arthur Andersen Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Biochemistry.

Chen Hsiong Industrial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Anna Leung-yeo Tong Scholarships
Two scholarships of US$400 each to be awarded separately to the best male and best female final-year students in the Department of Chemistry on the basis of academic merits.

Prize
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
A prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,450 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Biology.
7. **Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science**

**Scholarships**

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*CitiBank, N.A. Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$1,470,000 to be awarded to full-time and part-time undergraduate students and postgraduate students in Social Work.

*Hung Kai She Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of A$28,000 to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Economics.

*Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Kwong On Bank Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Mr. Lo Siu Tong Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Merrill Lynch Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics*
A prize certificate to be awarded to a graduate of the Department of Economics and a prize money of HK$10,000 to the secondary school attended by recipient for the purchase of books for the school library.

*Readers’ Digest Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Sing Tao Scholarships*
Four scholarships of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*South China Morning Post Scholarships*
Four scholarships of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships and Prize in General Geology*
A number of scholarships and a prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$34,580. The scholarships are intended to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Department of Geology. A prize of HK$1,000 will be awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in general geology.
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
(See under Faculty of Art.)

Campus Work Scheme

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme
A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from a fund of HK$50,000.

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$12,000 each to be awarded to third-year students on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a student of the Chinese and English Programme.

Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$137,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Chinese and English Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Vanston Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to sixth-year students, one each of the Chinese and English Programme and the Business Administration Programme.
Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Business Administration Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Prizes

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prizes
A prize of HK$4,500 to be awarded to a fourth-year student of the Chinese and English Programme. The selected candidate should be married with child(ren).

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Part-time Nursing Degree Programme
A prize of HK$4,500 to be awarded to a student of the Nursing Programme. The selected candidate should be married with child(ren).

Ma Lin Music Performance Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Bursaries

Leung Pui Han Bursaries
(See under All Faculties.)

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$360,000.

Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$5,400.

Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$100,000.

Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$10,000.

Emergency Loans

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$35,000 are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

*Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*
A fellowship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD programme in electronic engineering.

*Croucher Foundation Studentships*
A number of studentships of about HK$100,000 each to be awarded to outstanding science first-degree graduates of CUHK for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

*Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships*
One to two studentships each covering tuition fees and living expenses to be awarded to students committed to one of the following research fields: art history, archaeology, translation, Chinese, Chinese literature, comparative literature, history.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships*
A number of fellowships of HK$30,000 each to be awarded to research students.

Scholarships

*Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship*
A full-tuition scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000. The principal fund may also be used for awarding scholarships.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong 30th Anniversary Scholarships*
(See under All Faculties.)

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities*
A number of grants totalling HK$150,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students for participation in academic activities overseas.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards*
A number of awards totalling HK$150,000 for the publication of up to three of the best PhD dissertations written by postgraduate students.

*Christie’s Swire Postgraduate Research Grant*
A grant of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate student of the Division of Fine Arts for undertaking research trips outside Hong Kong in relation to his thesis.

*Friends of the Art Gallery Award for Outstanding Thesis*
An award of HK$5,000 for a postgraduate student of the Division of Fine Arts who has written an outstanding thesis.

*Friends of the Art Gallery Postgraduate Research Grants*
A number of grants totalling HK$50,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students of the Division of Fine Arts for undertaking research trips to mainland China, Taiwan and possibly Japan in relation to their thesis.

*Friends of the Art Gallery — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programmes*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Lions Club of Kowloon Scholarships for Postgraduate Research in Public Administration and Affairs of Hong Kong
A number of scholarships totalling HK$70,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students of the Division of Government and Public Administration.

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD programme in Chinese studies.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China
A number of studentships of about HK$58,000 to be awarded to students from China to pursue postgraduate studies at the University.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$33,000 each to be awarded to full-time students in the master’s and/or doctoral programmes.

Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to a student in Chinese literature/history/geography or a related subject.

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$250,000, one of which to be awarded to a student in communication studies and the other in a social science discipline other than communication studies.

Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants
Four awards of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to students in the master degree programme in clinical psychology and four research grants of HK$5,000 each to students in the master degree or PhD programme in clinical psychology.

Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)
Tang Hee Wing Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each, in the form of book certificates, to be awarded in alternate years to first-year students majoring in clinical psychology.

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a student in communication studies.

United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women
(See under All Faculties.)

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student in communication studies.

Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships
The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Three full-tuition assistantships to be offered to students of the Diploma in Education Programme who are specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships of approximately HK$5,000 each.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$250,000.

Lau Sui Ying Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$4,000.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$86,000 to be offered to a student of the Diploma in Education Programme whose specialization is English.

Sik Sik Yuen Education Research Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships.

K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Five assistantships of HK$6,000 each to be offered to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
One full-tuition assistantship.

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Four assistantships of HK$3,000 each.
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship
One full-tuition assistantship.

Yuk Kwan Educational Research Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000.

Thesis Award
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award
An award of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to a student either in the MPhil degree programme in education or MA(Ed) degree programme.

Prizes
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
(See under All Faculties.)

Bursaries
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
(See under All Faculties.)

Interest-free Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$300,000, to be offered to needy students of the Faculty of Education.

A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to second-year students.

Bank of China Group Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Dow Chemical Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$17,000.

Prof. John Espy Research Scholar Programme/Exchange Student Award
A scholarship of HK$12,000/HK$10,000 to be awarded to a first-year student to enable him to work full-time on an approved research project in the summer or to a student for participating in an overseas exchange programme.
Esso Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$9,500 each to be awarded to final-year students.

Exxon Chemical International-Asia Ltd. Scholarships
A scholarship of HK$17,000.

First Pacific Bank Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$24,000 to a second-year student.

Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship
An award provided by an annual income from a fund of HK$35,000 to be offered either to a female student who is selected for one of the MBA exchange programmes or to a second-year female student on the basis of academic merits.

Inchcape Pacific Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$104,430 and HK$159,840 respectively, to be awarded to a local student and a student from China.

Mong Man Wai Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

Procter & Gamble Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$15,000 each to be awarded to second-year students.

Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of either the Two-year or Three-year MBA Programme, who is a member of the association. If no one from the association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding second-year student of the Two-year MBA Programme.

Mrs. Nina Sterken Scholarship
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a first-year student.

Younger Managers’ Club Scholarship
A scholarship to be awarded to a second-year student to sponsor the recipient to participate in the Club’s 1994 study tour to Taiwan.

Prizes

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Award for the Best All-Round Graduate
An award of HK$1,000.

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award
An award of HK$1,000 to be offered to the graduate with the best business aggregate results.

Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.
Exchange Student Awards

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

BNP Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$6,000.

Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Digital Equipment Hong Kong Limited Exchange Student Awards
Two awards of HK$10,000 each.

Prof. John Espy Research Scholar Programme/Exchange Student Award
(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
Three awards of HK$10,000 each.

Hiram Walker Wines & Spirits Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship
(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

Inchcape Gilman Office Machines Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with London Business School.

Edward Lau & Helen Lin Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with Columbia Business School.

Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with the University of Western Ontario.

Maersk Hong Kong Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Morning Star Exchange Student Awards
Two awards of HK$10,000 each to be offered to two students for participating in an exchange programme with the University of British Columbia.

Gabriel Yu Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.
Scholarships for Students from China

_Hongkong & Shanghai Bank China Scholarships_
Four scholarships of about US$10,000 each to be awarded to students from China admitted to the Two-year MBA Programme who intend to follow a banking career upon their return to China.

_Inchcape Pacific Scholarships_
(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

_Scholarships_

_Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships_
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to second- and third-year students.

_D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship_
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000.

_Kantone Awards for Excellence_
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

_Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship_
(See under Two-year MBA Programme.)

_Prizes_

_AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award_
An award of HK$16,000.

_Prof. H. Sutu Prizes_
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

_Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award_
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

_Scholarships_

_Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award_
A scholarship to be awarded to a student from Hong Kong to study at a university in Japan for a maximum period of two years.

_Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students_
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

_Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration Scholarship for MBA Studies_
A scholarship to be awarded to a graduate for pursuing MBA studies at the Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration in Japan.
S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Two scholarships, of US$17,000 and £10,000 respectively, to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the USA or the UK.

Rhodes Scholarship
A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second bachelor's degree at the University of Oxford in the UK.

Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarship for Overseas Studies
A scholarship of US$12,500 to be awarded to an academically deserving Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies overseas.

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
A scholarship covering fees and allowance of about £4,500 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex in the UK.

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Awards
One or more awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,563 to be offered to outstanding students or teachers to pursue postgraduate studies or undertake research in banking, insurance or a related field. The awards are tenable for a maximum of two years and will cover up to full tuition fees as well as research, travelling, and living expenses.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research
A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Agricultural Products/Marine Fish Award Scheme
- Association of Rhodes Scholars in Australia Scholarships
- Bernard Van Zuiden Music Fund Scholarships
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- British Telecom Cambridge Scholarships
- Cambridge ODA Scholarships and Fellowships
- Citibank Cambridge Scholarships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Scholarships
- Ella Lam Fellowships and Bursaries tenable at the University of Warwick
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Hospital Authority Training Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
- Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships in Australia
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- Scholarships for Chiropractic Education in USA
Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
Scholarships for Studies at University College London
Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden
Shell Cambridge Scholarships
Student Sponsorship Programme Educational Visit to Thailand
Swire/FCO Scholarships
UK/HK Scholarships
University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
University of Melbourne Postgraduate Research Scholarships
University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries
University of Sydney for Postgraduate Research Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship/Scholarship for Disabled Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships
Zonta Amelia Earhart Fellowship Awards

For the Office of International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants
Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

IAFP Scholarships and Assistantships
Scholarships and assistantships are awarded to applicants from all parts of the world, who can demonstrate financial need and academic aptitude. Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IAFP Office. While the amount of the award varies, the maximum in general will not exceed half of the IAFP comprehensive fee.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

1. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Arthur Andersen Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student, preferably in business administration, with outstanding academic performance.

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has achieved the most outstanding academic performance in general education programmes over the years.
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to students with potential for studies in mathematics.

Chee-loo Alumnus Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a science student.

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to four times the annual tuition fee to be awarded to students who are of good academic standing, who have pleasant personalities and proven leadership. At least one of the awards shall be a top scholarship of HK$10,000, to be awarded to a final-year student.

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$93,600 to be awarded to students with outstanding academic performance.

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000.

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
A scholarship provided by the annual income of a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has shown excellence in general education programmes during the previous years.

Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding contributions to student activities and student organizations.

Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an arts or a social science student.

Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
A scholarship of US$550 to be awarded to a female student in science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$24,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.
Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships totalling HK$8,000 to be awarded to an arts student and a science student.

Bang How Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US$25,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who is with pleasant personality, proven leadership, and has shown best academic performance in the previous academic years.

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$450 per year to be awarded to a student in theology, philosophy or religion who has satisfactorily completed one or two years of study at the college and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to HK$60,000 to be awarded to graduates of the college to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

C.F. Hu Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students, primarily those in the field of humanities who have outstanding academic performance. One of the scholarships at the value of HK$10,000 is to be awarded to a final-year student.

Laird Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a chemistry student.

Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
A scholarship of Can$330 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK$196,373 to be awarded to final-year students, one from each faculty, who have accomplished an all-round development in academic work, extracurricular activities, sports, and have made important contributions to college life.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, with excellent academic performance, and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

Him Lee Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to two times the annual tuition fee, to be awarded to arts and science students.

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an arts student.
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Dr. Lü Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$5,200.

Methodist WDSC Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

Music Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
A scholarship of US$900 to be awarded to a female student.

John L. Soong Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the previous years of study are outstanding among all students of the college.

Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$227,650 to be awarded to medical students with outstanding academic performance.

C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$12,300 to be awarded to second-year students who have shown excellence in the first-year general education programme.

M.S. Tao Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$7,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion.
of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the college and its theological division.

*Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000.

*Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships*
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,300 to be awarded to students of Chinese literature or Chinese history.

*Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera*
One to three scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music who have achieved outstanding academic performance in Chinese opera courses and/or have a plan to undertake research in Chinese opera.

*Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship*
Scholarship(s) provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$66,800 to be awarded to student(s) with excellent academic performance.

**Student Welfare Funds**

*John S. Barr Memorial Fund*
A fund of HK$10,000 to finance student activities.

*Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund*
A fund of HK$32,500, the annual income from which is used to support academic activities organized by the student Chemistry Society.

*Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund*
A fund of HK$35,515, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

*Graduate Travel Grant*
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas.

*Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund*
A fund of HK$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

*Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund*
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

*Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund*
A fund of HK$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

*Student Work Fund*
A fund to support part-time student work, as requested by departments or staff members.

*Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund*
A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.
Loans

Graduate Travel Loan
Interest-free loans for graduates, of current as well as previous years, who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years.

Student Loan Fund
Loans for students to be repaid within two years or before graduation whichever the earlier.

Student Union Welfare Fund Loan
Emergency loans of up to HK$3,000 each, and other study travel loans of up to HK$2,000 each, to be repaid within six months. Application forms can be obtained from the college student union.

Prizes

Yiu-Luen Shih Awards
Up to two awards of HK$5,000 each to be given to students who produce original and creative writings of high quality, preferably related to economic, social, cultural or educational issues.

Academic Creativity Awards
Up to six awards of HK$1,500 each for the students of the faculties of arts, business administration, engineering, medicine, science and social science. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers.

Physical Education Prizes
Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the college; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK$2,400.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships for Chinese History Research
A number of scholarships to be awarded from the annual revenue of a fund of HK$40,000 to students who pursue research projects in Chinese history.

Dean’s List
Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year and the conduct of the students. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15 per cent of the students of each department. The students should normally obtain yearly GPA of not less than 3.0 or 65 per cent.

Departmental Prizes
Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic
achievements over the past few years, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize

2. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000.

1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,500 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Bosso Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a social science student on the basis of academic merit, involvement in student activities and social services.

Cheng Ming Awards
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students.

Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Awards to be awarded to students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.
Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with outstanding performance in general education.

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in general Chinese.

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards
Four scholarships of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in physical education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skills in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Chinese culture.

Mr. William Cheung Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Arts.

Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding history student.

Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
A scholarship funded by the interest income of an endowment exceeding US$8,000, to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and character.

Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Three scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of more than HK$200,000 to be awarded to current postgraduate students of the University who are graduates of New Asia College on the basis of academic merit, character and research plan.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000.

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Medicine.

Edmund Chu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a third-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration with outstanding academic achievement in accounting subjects.

Mr. Y.L. Chuong Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Engineering on the basis of academic merit.

Part 6: Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to second-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Ho In Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Two half-tuition scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students.

Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Two awards of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Journalism and Communication on the basis of academic merit.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$500 to be awarded to a philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Five scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in arts creation.

Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Twelve full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a first-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. David Lam Outstanding Student Services Awards
Ten awards of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students who have demonstrated good leadership ability and have made substantial contributions towards organizing college/student activities.

Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a second-year arts student on the basis of academic merit, character, and involvement in student activities.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$5,000 each.
Dr. Leung Wing Man Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit, financial need and involvement in extracurricular activities.

Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Social Science Faculty.

Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
A maximum of three scholarships of HK$3,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Science Faculty.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$147,000 to be awarded to first-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and academic work.

Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a psychology student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

T'ang Ch'ien-i Philosophy Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding philosophy student.

Mr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Dr. Edwin Tso Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Engineering.

Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
A scholarship of HK$2,000.

Dr. & Mrs Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to economics students.

Ting Yen Tung Academic Awards
Four awards of HK$1,000 each for fine arts students with the best academic achievement in every class.
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
An award of HK$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other art form) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Twelve scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize
A prize of HK$800 to be awarded to a fourth-year fine arts student who has produced the most outstanding and original art work for the year.

Yale-China Association Scholarship
Three awards of HK$6,500 each for second- and third-year students who have good academic performance and demonstrated leadership ability.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships
A maximum of four scholarships of HK$1,900 each.

Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$11,000 to be awarded to accounting students.

Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$97,000, to be awarded to biology students with excellent academic performance.

3. United College

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarships
Scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to students who have completed an outstanding thesis on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

College Scholarships
Eighty-three full-fee and one half-fee scholarships, plus one other scholarship of HK$8,000, to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (64 awards):
N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarship

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships (21 awards):
   Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
   Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
   Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Award
   Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards totalling HK$25,000)
   Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
   Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
   Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
   Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
   Bunnan Tong Scholarship
   Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
   C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
   Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

Prizes

Academic Prizes
Eighty-two prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (64 permanent awards):
   Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
   Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
   Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
   Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
   Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
   Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
   Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
   Chiu Fuk San Prize
   City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prize (24 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (18 awards):
Business Administration Prize
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Fung Ping Fan Prize
D. von Hansemann Prize (2 awards)
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes:

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in a group, attained outstanding and creative performances in a specific activity or project.
Distinguished College Service Awards
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to the students who have made substantial contributions towards organizing college functions or have provided distinguished services to an administrative unit of the college:

Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

Wong Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Two prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prizes
Two prizes of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to deserving project groups of the college general education course GEU 0411 ‘Senior Seminar’ in recognition of the academic merit of their research projects:

Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships with a total value of HK$40,000 to be awarded to graduates and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships totalling HK$50,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship
A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving first- or second-year student to spend one year of study at Williams College, USA.

Loans

College Emergency Loan
Interest-free loans available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loan
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial assistance.

4. Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Scholarships to be awarded to students attaining the highest cumulative GPAs in each faculty upon graduation.
College Faculty Prizes
Prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective faculties in the year.

College Department/Programme Prizes
Prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective departments/programmes in the year.

Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
An award plus a gold medal to be awarded upon graduation to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and who has demonstrated distinguished leadership.

College Sports Awards
A number of team awards and individual awards: team awards to college sports teams with outstanding performance in sports competitions; individual awards, not more than ten, to students with excellent performance in or contributions to sports activities.

College Student Activity Awards
Ten awards for students who have made outstanding contributions to college or University extracurricular activities.

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University, or in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.
Part VII

University Ordinance and Regulations
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby
to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
“constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
“Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
“Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
“original College” means any of the following —
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College;
“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
“repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

(Cap. 1109.)

Schedule 1. “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.
3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.
7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
   (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
   (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
   (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
   (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
   (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
   (f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
   (a) instruction, education and research;
   (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
   (c) the award of degrees other than degrees honoris causa;
   (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
    (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
    (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
    (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
    (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
    (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

286  Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —
(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
Crown rent. 18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University. Schedule 2. Schedule 3.

19. (1) Schedule 2 shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by Schedule 2 or 3; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of Schedule 2.


20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and transitional.

21. The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.
SCHEDULE 1  [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF
HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION
In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—
"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;
"Department" means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and "Departments" shall be construed accordingly;
"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS
1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
The members of the University shall be—
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(ka) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute
18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

---

**STATUTE 4**

**THE CHANCELLOR**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

---

**STATUTE 5**

**THE PRO-CHANCELLOR**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

---

**STATUTE 6**

**THE VICE-CHANCELLOR**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.
STATUTE 7

THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
(c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
(c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
(d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
(a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized
to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(o) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(p) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof; and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Head of each College; and
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or
heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar; and
   (g) the Bursar.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
(f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
(g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(h) the Registrar;
(i) the Librarian;
(j) the University Dean of Students;
(k) the President of the University Students Union;
(l) 6 students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also
measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
(r) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
(u) to determine —
(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

---

**STATUTE 15**

**THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
   (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
   (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (c) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;

---

*CUHK Ordinance* 299
(f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
(g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
   (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
   (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
   (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

---

**STATUTE 16**

**FELLOWS**

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes
       of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
       (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated
           teaching of the students assigned to the College;
       (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the
            College; and
       (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its
   business.

STATUTE 17

THE DEPARTMENTS

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned
to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the
recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
   (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

   (2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute
   substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the
   purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department
   become members of the Board.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of
study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and
external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined
from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18

THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons
whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names
entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been conferred shall not
solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by
Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint
Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be
entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original college before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (repealed by L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:

Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and

---

302 Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
   (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
   (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
(c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
(d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes
    of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council
    and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the
    relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert,
    or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended
    is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of
    Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the
    recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning
    Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus
   Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment
   or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or
   of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and
teachers —

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31 July following the date on
which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-
thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue
in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to
time determine, or
(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after
attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.
STATUTE 23

RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
   (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed
in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

(1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees
   Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
   Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
   Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
   Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
   Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
   Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
   Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
   Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
   Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
   Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
   Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

(b) Master's Degrees
   Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
   Master of Arts (M.A.)
   Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
   Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
   Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
   Master of Education (M.Ed.)
   Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
   Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
   Master of Music (M.Mus.)
   Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
   Master of Science (M.Sc.)
   Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
   Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees
   Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
   Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
   Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
   Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
   Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
   Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
   Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
   Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)
   Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
   Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
   Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at
another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —

(a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and

(b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and

(b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

(2) A person who —

(a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder; may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —

(a) to students who —

(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —

(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and

(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —

(a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the
examination; and

(b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not
be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken
part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly
conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for
examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree, and one or
more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the
University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall
be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate
or in the case of emergency by the Vice- Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —

(a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less
than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for
which he is or they are appointed;

(b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and

(c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the
examinations on site.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SCHEDULE 2  [s. 19.]

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO
UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of
the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be
immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to
and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the
agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3 July 1970,
the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29 December
1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of
Hong Kong dated 21 January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.
2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to
effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings
specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand,
together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer
appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings,
containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be
executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as
tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property
held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without
further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers
necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and
assets and discharge such liabilities.

4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered
under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of
Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the
rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
(a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
(b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees
of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were
substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of
this Ordinance a reference to the University.

5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately
before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by
the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer
or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the
College.

6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior
to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the
University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and
liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried
on and completed on, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary
or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.

8. In this Part, “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed
accordingly.

---

**PART II**

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL
COLLEGES SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original College</th>
<th>Description of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>1. The Administration Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. The Music Centre.
6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang.
7. The Staff Quarters.
8. The Old Clinic Quarters.
9. The Single Staff Quarters.
10. The Chapel.
11. The Theology Building.

The United College of Hong Kong

New Asia College

SCHEDULE 3 [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
- "Boards of Trustees" means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
- "Chairman" means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
- "College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;
- "Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees. 3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education, and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the
making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
   (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
   (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

---

**SCHEDULE 4**

[S. 20(3).]

**CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE**

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
   “Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
   (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
   (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
   (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1995)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.

B. Applicants who have sat or will sit the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.

C. Applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

D. Applicants seeking admission to the post-registration Nursing Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section IV.

E. Applicants seeking admission to the Primary Education Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section V.

II. Admission of applicants who sit the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

A. Minimum University requirements for application
   Applicants shall
   (1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including Chinese Language and English Language, AND
   (2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in at least five subjects including Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English and, depending on the programme to which admission is sought, at least one or two Advanced Level subjects.

B. Requirements of the Programmes
   In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the following table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE requirements</th>
<th>HKALE requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>AL Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>AL or AS Art preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese</td>
<td>(i) AL Chinese History or AL History; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History or History</td>
<td>(ii) AS Chinese History and AS History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
| (6) Music       | preferably a good grade in Music | 3AL or  
|                |                                | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                |                                | 1AL + 2AS  
| (7) Philosophy | good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language | 3AL or  
|                |                                | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                |                                | 1AL + 2AS  
| (8) Religion and Theology | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3AL or  
|                |                                | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                |                                | 1AL + 2AS  
| (9) Translation | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3AL or  
|                |                                | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                |                                | 1AL + 2AS  

**Faculty of Business Administration**

| (1) Professional Accountancy | good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 3AL or  
|                               |                                              | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                               |                                              | 1AL + 2AS  
| (2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme | good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 3AL or  
|                                                               |                                              | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                                                               |                                              | 1AL + 2AS  

**Faculty of Education**

| Physical Education and Sports Science | grade E or above in Mathematics | 3AL or  
|                                      |                                | 2AL + 1AS or  
|                                      |                                | 1AL + 2AS  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| (1) Computer Science  | good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics and at least one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language  
|                       | 3AL or 2AL + 1AS  
|                       | (i) AL Pure Mathematics; and  
|                       | (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Engineering Science and Computer Studies  
| (2) Computer Engineering | good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language  
|                       | 3AL or 2AL + 1AS  
|                       | (i) AL Pure Mathematics; and  
|                       | (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science  
| (3) Electronic Engineering | good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language  
|                       | 3AL or 2AL + 1AS  
|                       | (i) AL Pure Mathematics; and  
|                       | (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science  
| (4) Information Engineering | good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language  
|                       | 3AL or 2AL + 1AS  
|                       | (i) AL Pure Mathematics; and  
|                       | (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science  

Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(5) Mechanical Engineering</th>
<th>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</th>
<th>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</th>
<th>(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) Medical Studies</th>
<th>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</th>
<th>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</th>
<th>(i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) Nursing**</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry and Physics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Pharmacy</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Introduction of this programme is subject to approval by the Senate of the University.
### Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Biochemistry</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one AL/AS subject from Physics, Computer Applications and a mathematics subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Biology</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one other AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Chemistry</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) one other AL science subject except Computer Studies; and (iii) one AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Environmental Science</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one other AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Food Science</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Mathematics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Physics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Statistics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and the other mathematics subject not yet included; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Faculty of Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Grade Combinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Government and Public Administration</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Psychology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Social Work</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Sociology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. **Criteria for selection**

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. **Admission of applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination**

A. **Minimum University requirements for application**

Applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
3. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained; OR
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   (a) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
   (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. **Criteria for selection**

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
IV. Admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall

(1) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, AND

(2) have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

V. Admission to the Primary Education Programme

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from a College of Education in Hong Kong.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their academic qualifications and related merits. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1995)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance Requirements

Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter grade E or above in at least five subjects including Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English, and at least one Advanced Level subject; or

2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before grade E or above in at least three subjects, and

b. have obtained in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or

3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
6. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained;
7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall
1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.
for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing
   Applicants shall
   A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and
   B. have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.
General Regulations
Governing Full-time
Undergraduate Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.
4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or an equivalent qualifications.
5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions
6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.
6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18** to 30 units of courses.
6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
   (b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
   (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.
6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.
6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

** Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
© Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior 
permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to 
take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department 
concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he 
wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major 
and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely 
completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from 
which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe 
otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall 
complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the 
teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to 
withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the 
teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted 
to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed 
procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and minor programmes

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another 
shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified 
date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers 
of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying 
to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work 
missed.

11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain 
permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications 
shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of 
the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major 
department.
11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.  

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

334 Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
(ii) in the case of absence from a Comprehensive Examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3 (b) (ii) (1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an agricola degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an agricola degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor’s degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.
17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) representations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
- 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
- 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
- 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
- 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
- 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the ‘Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies’ (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1:

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3:

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.
3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Regulation 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.
5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decide otherwise by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and

(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dresserhip; and

(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and

(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination
will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

**Medical Year 5**

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

**6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences**

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

**7.0 Graduation**

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,

(a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and

(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,

(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and

(b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

342  Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing
Undergraduate Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
   6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
   7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
   10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
   13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
   14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
   17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time nursing students with the exception of:
   5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
   6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
   7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
   11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
   12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
   13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
   14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
   15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.
2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
   (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
   (b) have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective nursing course.

3.2 General Education
   A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
   Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student’s period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.
5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective nursing course.

7.5 Academic Probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the Faculty Board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in Primary Education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time Primary Education students with the exception of the following Regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student’s period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.
3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.

3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

4.0 Course Requirements

4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or

(e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.
6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
General Regulations
Governing Part-time
Undergraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.
4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.
12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major Programme

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4 General Education

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six
units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 General Chinese and General English**

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

** Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and

(ii) in case of absence from a Comprehensive Examination:
(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(l).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

(e) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.
14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
   (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
   (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses
       taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and
       above);
   (c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project,
       if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
   (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in
accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the
University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point
average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are
coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be
recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a
pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive
Examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board
for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements
for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall
render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for
the same bachelor’s degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register
for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to
meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s
degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average
of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses,
coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board
of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and
result of the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in
accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.
16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
General Regulations
Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Requirements for Admission

Apart from fulfilling all requirements specified by the graduate division/board concerned and passing the subject test, if required,

(a) An applicant before being admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy programme shall have:

(i) obtained a master's degree from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or

(ii) normally obtained a bachelor’s degree with second class honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/board concerned; or

(iii) obtained a bachelor’s degree with second class honours in the upper division or above, or an equivalent qualification, and have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or

(iv) obtained the degree of MBChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor; and for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine, and

(v) submitted a study plan to the graduate division/board concerned at the time of application for admission.
(b) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme other than the Executive MBA programme shall have:

(i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

(ii) normally graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in his undergraduate courses; or

(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) An applicant before being admitted to the Executive MBA Programme shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma in Education Programme shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma in Education Programme shall

(i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

(ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) An applicant before being admitted to the Diploma in Psychology Programme shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

2.2 Application for Admission

Application for admission shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted by the specified date, together with supporting documents as specified in the application form.

2.3 Entrance Examination and Interview

(a) Applicants for admission may be required to sit for a subject test and/or attend an interview.

(b) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the subject test and interview shall submit to the University within two weeks after the closing date of application a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.

(c) Graduates with a bachelor's degree with first class honours from this university may be exempted from the subject test if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate major.
3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register in person on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled from the date of his first registration. Thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by permission of the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Office of Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.
4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

PhD Programme

5.1 For a full-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 36 months and 84 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, for a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the minimum period may be reduced to 24 months. Any recommendation by a division/board to shorten the minimum length of study to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student shall require endorsement by the Graduate Council and approval by the Senate.

5.2 For a part-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 48 months and 96 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned.

5.3 The minimum residence requirement shall normally be 24 months for a full-time PhD student without a master's degree and 12 months for a full-time PhD student with a master's degree. There shall not be any residence requirements for part-time PhD students.

Master's programmes

5.4 For a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social Work, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration. In special circumstances, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth year if so recommended by the head of the division concerned.

5.5 For a part-time student for the degree of MPhil or MSW, the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than five years after the date of first registration.

5.6 For a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science, the minimum period of study shall be one year. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three years after the date of first registration.

5.7 For a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.

5.8 For a student of the full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, the minimum period of study shall be one year. A thesis for the degree, if specified, shall not be accepted later than three
years after the date of first registration.

5.9 For a student of the part-time MA (Education) Programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, or the part-time Master of Education Programme by course work only, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis for the degree, if specified, shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.

5.10 For a student of the two-year full-time MBA programme, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or research paper for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.

5.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending over at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the head of the division concerned, the student may be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

5.12 For the two-year part-time Executive MBA Programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending over at least two years. With special permission of the head of the division concerned, the student may be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within four consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

5.13 For the full-time combined MPhil-MSSc Programme in Clinical Psychology, a student shall work towards an MPhil degree before proceeding to the MSSc programme. At the MPhil level, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration. A student who opts to proceed to the MSSc level on completion of the MPhil programme shall follow an approved course of study extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of two years.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses in another postgraduate degree programme may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student’s minimum period of study be shortened.

7.0 Selection of Courses

7.1 A student shall, after consulting his academic adviser, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

7.2 A student shall select his courses according to his programme of studies. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.
8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

8.2 In very special cases, the head of the division/board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student’s written application, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

9.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

9.1 A student shall follow all the courses in which he has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.

9.2 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student.

9.3 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

9.4 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

9.5 A student who has been absent without leave for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

9.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service or any registered medical practitioner as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student, before he can apply to resume studies.

9.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

9.8 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.
10.0 Examinations

10.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the Division/Board concerned.

10.2 No student shall be admitted to any examination unless he has satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his course of study.

10.3 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof, which will determine in consultation with the division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

11.0 Grades

11.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

12.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:

(a) if he receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or

(b) if he receives failure grades in two courses, or

(c) if he fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down for the programme by the division/board concerned.
12.2 If at any time the supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he may make recommendation that the student be required to discontinue his studies in the Graduate School.

12.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned.

12.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

12.5 A student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard by any member of his thesis committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the thesis committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

13.0 Transcripts

13.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

13.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.
14.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of 3 demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

14.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.
General Rules for
Postgraduate Studies
Leading to the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

PhD 1 Conditions of Admission

1.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme shall
(i) have obtained a master's degree from a recognized university and the
consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from
recognized universities to be named as referees; or
(ii) normally have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in
the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study
for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have
demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/
board concerned; or
(iii) have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper
division or above, or an equivalent qualification and have been registered
in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at
least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate
Council;
(iv) have obtained the degree of MBChB or equivalent or under special
circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the
Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required
by the graduate division/board concerned.

1.3 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the
strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be
granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 1.1.

1.4 The applicant must submit a study plan to the graduate division/board concerned
at the time of application for admission.

PhD 2 Period of Study

2.1 For a full-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and
maximum period shall be 36 months and 84 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, for a student holding a master’s degree in a closely related field, the minimum period may be reduced to 24 months. The minimum residence requirement shall normally be 24 months for a student without a master’s degree and 12 months for a student with a master’s degree.

2.2 For a part-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 48 months and 96 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students.

2.3 Any recommendation by a graduate division/board to shorten the minimum length of study of a full-time student to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student shall require endorsement by the Graduate Council and approval by the Senate.

2.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed period of study.

PhD 3 Supervision

3.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.

3.2 The student shall meet his supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student’s work shall be submitted annually by the supervisor through the graduate division/board concerned to the Graduate Council.

3.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of his thesis.

3.4 If at any time the supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a master’s degree as provided in Rule 5.1 or make recommendation that he be required to discontinue his studies in the Graduate School.

PhD 4 Candidature for PhD Degree

4.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as
decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his discipline.

**PhD 5 Transfer of Candidature**

5.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.

5.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of his studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 1.

5.3 A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his period of study from his initial date of registration for the master's degree.

**PhD 6 Thesis**

6.1 After admission to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

6.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head of the division concerned.

6.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.

6.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

6.5 The candidate shall submit five copies of the thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He shall also submit five copies of an abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.

6.6 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for which a degree has previously been conferred on him by this or any other university; but he shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.

6.7 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.
6.8 If, on the recommendation of any member of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, sub-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination.

PhD 7 Thesis Committee

7.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a thesis committee chaired by the division head concerned or his representative, and composed of at least three internal examiners (including the supervisor and the division head or his representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis of a part-time PhD candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

7.2 Members of the thesis committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 8 Conduct of Thesis Examination

8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the thesis committee on the basis of:

(i) a thesis, and

(ii) an oral and/or written examination.

8.2 For the purpose of the oral and/or written examination held in connection with his thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.

8.3 The oral and/or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his field of specialization.

8.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

8.5 If the thesis is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.
8.6 If the thesis committee finds a candidate’s thesis to be poor in quality or his examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

PhD 9 Results of Examination

9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the thesis committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
(iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
(iv) require a candidate to revise his thesis for re-examination;
(v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded; or
(vi) recommend that an MPhil degree be awarded instead.

9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1 General

1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2 Admission to Candidature

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.
MD 5 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate’s thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1 Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3 Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

**DSc 4 Registration**

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

**DSc 5 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

**DSc 6 Conduct of Examination**

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written
amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted
to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7 Results of Examination

7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the
Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of
Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School
after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate
shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly
to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8 Second Attempt

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as
worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a
minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the
result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may
not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9 Deposition of Publications

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is
awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation
and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division
concerned.
Regulations Governing
Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)
(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 Associate and Associate Research Students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate Students

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
(b) **Associate Research Students**

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 **Associate and Auditing Students of Full-time Undergraduate Programmes**

2.2.1 **Associate Students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 **Auditing Students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 **Auditing Students of Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 **Associate and Auditing Students of Postgraduate Programmes**

2.4.1 **Associate Students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue
an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned before 30th June or 31st October preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.

2.4.2 Auditing Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned before 31st July or 30th November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.
4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University’s requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses (not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.
7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions *(not applicable to auditing students)*

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence *(not applicable to auditing students)*

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades *(not applicable to auditing students)*

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendances, class work, written work,
laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a “Pass” or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations (not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
10.2 Absence from Course Examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts (not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the Board of Faculty and/or College Assembly of Fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each Library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges
Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**
   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**
   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. **The use of special facilities**
   Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

   Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University
Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: Upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers’ Cards and Readers’ Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong:
   (a) Undergraduate students;
   (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.

2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.

3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.

4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of $100 per annum.

5. Special categories:
   (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads;
   (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff;
   (c) Others, upon special application.

Borrowing Limits

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2 and 3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for up to 6 months, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. Bound periodicals and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. Current periodicals may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: three volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2 and 3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue
The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines
(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$50. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
   — five working days after new due date of first recall: HK$1.00 per item per day
   — five working days after issuing of second recall: HK$5.00 per item per day
   — five working days after issuing of third recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of
HK$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after two terms and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar’s Office for collection.

**Control Counter**

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

**Loss of Privileges**

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
Part VIII

Staff List
All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University’s Personnel Office and were accurate as of 1st August 1994.
Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts
Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. S.L. Dang)

Visiting Professor
Wu, H.I 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.)
Cheung, S.H. 張聖華, BA, MA (CUHK)
Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan)
Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK)
Kwong, K.H. 潘健行, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (Athens)
Lo, Miss W.L. 劉慧敏, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Sheung, C.H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (CUHK)
Tay, L.S. 鄭長樹, BA, MA, LitD (Natnl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia)
Wong, K.C. 黃維傑, BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)
Yeung, C.K. 楊錦基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)
Lecturers
Chan, H.K. 陳雄彬, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK)
Chan, S.T. 陳紹棠, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Ho, R.M.W. 何文輝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP
Leung, P.K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
Tsui, Ms. C.Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, J.K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PGCE, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)
Wong, K.I. 黃坤輝, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Y.K. 黃錦輝, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto)

Senior Instructors
Leung, K.H. 梁恆鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Li, K. 李今, Grad (Beijing Normal)
She, Y.F. 佘汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Instructors
Chan, K.C. 陳群松, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Hong, F.M. 康寶文, BA (CUHK)
Kwok, Miss S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (HK)
Tu, Miss C.C. 杜家鎮, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Miss Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.K.K. Tam)

Professor
Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.)

Readers
Chou, Y.H. 陳永雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)
Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

Senior Lecturers
Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)
Luk, T.Y.T. 陸國棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.)
Tam, J.K.K. 鄧國根, BA (CUHK); AM, PhD (Ill.)
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers
Chan, S.C.K. 陳恒健, BA, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Ching, Ms. Y.M. 程月媚, BA(CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.)
Dent-Young, J.N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Cantab.)

396  Part 8: Staff List
Gu, Ms. Y. 鄭陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.)
Ho, Ms. L. 何少韻, BA (HK); MA (E. Anglia)
Hung, J.H.W. 孔惠輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Matthews, Mrs. V.C.Y. 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Tang, Miss G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, CertEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale)
Woodward, J.C., Jr., BS, MS, PhD (Georgetown)

**English Language Teaching Unit**
(Chairman of the Unit: Prof. L.F. Bachman)

**Director**
Bachman, L.F., AB, MA, PhD (Indiana) (Professor)

**Senior Lecturers**
Fu, Mrs. G.S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Pierson, H.D. 潘道生, BA, BD, MA (Maryknoll); MS, EdD (N.Y. State); FIL

**Visiting Scholar**
Gong, Ms. G. 江瑾娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue)

**Lecturers**
Boozer, Ms. J.B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.)
Chase, Ms. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State); DA (Mich.)
Cruckshank, D.W., BA (Calif. State); CertTESOL (Calif.); MA, PhD (Ill.)
Hayward, Ms. K.J., BA, MEd (Manc.); LicDipTESOL (Trinity Coll.); RSADipTESOL
Law, Mrs. E.F.K. Lai 羅黛鳳, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HK)
Lundelius, J.O., BA (Moody Bible Inst.); BA, MA (W. Chester State); PhD (Ill.)

**Assistant Lecturer**
Chen, Ms. J.J. 陳守琴, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HK)

**Senior Instructors**
Boyle, Mrs. E., BEd (Natnl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Lai, Mrs. J.S.H. Chan 鄭月秀, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
Lau, L.G.K. 劉國強, BA (Wash. State); MA (Hawaii)
Ma, Ms. B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PGCE (HK); MA (York, UK)
Poon, Ms. E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HK)

**Instructors**
Bond, Mrs. S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
capone, Miss P., BA (C'nell.); MA (Col.)
Chan, Mrs. C. Ting 陳丁馨, BA, MA (HK); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP; CertTEFL
Chu, Miss L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (York); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)
Garratt, Ms. L., BA (Warw.); CertCom & YouthWk (Birm.); PrepCertTEFL; DipRSA; MA (R'dg.)
Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGCE (HK); CertTESOL (Moorhead)
Leveryon, Ms. M., BA (Oxf. Polytech.); MSc (Brad.)
Lewdware, R.W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)
Liu, Ms. N.F. 蔡雅芬, BA, PostgrdDip (Nott.); PGCE (Leic.); RSAPrepCert (Earling Coll. of Higher Ed.)
Mak, Ms. L.Y.O. 謝肇光, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lond.)
Nath, P.K., BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)
Sharma, Ms. N., BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA); MA (Sur.)
Snyder, J. L., BSc (Iowa State); MDiv (Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.); MA (Ill.)
Yau, J.Y.K. 丘幼君, ML (Inst. of Linguists); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Wales)

Executive Officer
Wong, Miss G.P.Y. 黃樸賢, BLib (Wales)

Fine Arts
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y.W. Lee)

Professor
Kao, Ms. M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Honorary Professors
Feng, X.M. 潘志祥
Jao, Tsung-i 萊宗庭, DLitt (HK); Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Études, Sorbonne)

Senior Lecturer
Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers
Chan, Y.K. 陳育喜, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art)
Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y.W. 李潤恒, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Lui, C.K. 劉振光, BA (Taiwan Normal)
Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Committee on French, German & Italian Studies
(Chairman of the Committee: Dr. D. Dethlefsen)

Lecturers
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)
Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas)
Rezeman, A.C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier)
Wannagat, U.H., MA (Ruhr)
Visiting Lecturer
Gritt F., DPolSc (Rome State)

Instructor
Fung, P.T.T. 馮錫照, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

History
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. H.M. Yip)

Professor
Hsu, C.Y. 許倬雲, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.) (Wei Lun Professor of History)

Reader
Ng, Mrs. N.H. 楊俐雲霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Senior Lecturers
Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁永生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers
Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Ho, Ms. P.Y. 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d’Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III)
Lau, K.M. 劉健明, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lau, Y.C. 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Law, P.M. 羅輝輝, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Miles, F.C., BA (Mich.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Potter, Miss C., BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale)
So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
So, H.B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Res. Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Vittoz, S.H., BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada)
Yip, Ms. H.M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Japanese Studies
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. K.C. Yue)

Senior Lecturer
Yue, K.C. 余均卹, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign)

Lecturers
Fong, Mrs. M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)
Kawahara, Ms. Y., BA (Hiroshima Jogakuin Coll.); MA, PhD (Arizona)
Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba)

Visiting Lecturer
Kawachi, Miss M. 川内美智代, BA (Intl. Christ. Univ.)

Teaching Departments 399
Instructors

Fong, Miss. W. 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Kojima, Y. 児島慶治, BLaws (Komazawa)
Yamaguchi, Ms. Y. 山口慶子, BA (Tsukuba)

Music

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. W.W. Chan)

Professor

Gwilt, D., MBE; MusB (Cantab.)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL
Law, D.P.L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)
Olson, Ms. G.J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Ryker, H.C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.)
Tso, B.P.Y. 唐添吉, BMus, MMuscol (Br. Coll.); PhD (Pitt.)
Watson, W.C., BMus (Kentucky); MMus (Ill.); PhD (W. Virginia)

Lecturers

Chan, S.Y. 陳卓仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK)
Witzeben, I.L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.)
Wong, Mrs. W.L. Cheong 黃麗英, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturer

Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qa.)

Senior Instructor

Botelho, Miss T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA (Panstwowa Wyzsza Szkoła Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

Philosophy

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. Y.K. Shih)

Professor

Liu, S.H. 劉達先, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

Reader

Ho, H.H. 何秀珊, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturers

Allinson, R.E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas)
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
Kwan, T.W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum)
Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
Shih, Y.K. 石元慶, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.)
Lecturers

Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)
Fok, T.H. 霍婉梅, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani)
Fung, P.K. 楊靜儀, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C'bell.); Barrister-at-Law of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong
Wong, K.Y. 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Wong, Y. 王恩, BA, MA, PhD (HK)

Religion
(Chairman of the Department: Rev. Dr. A.C.C. Lee)

Reader
Shen, P. 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, Rev. Canon A.C.C. 陳佐才, Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union Theol. Coll.);
MDiv, DDiv (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific)
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李煥昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
Tsui, B.P.M. 徐儷明, AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)

Visiting Scholar
Ng, A.W.M. 伍元文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.)

Lecturers
Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDIV (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)
Ng, P.T.M. 吳積明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)

Honorary Lecturers
Glieder, W.M., MTh (Tor. Sch. of Grad. Stud.); DTheol (Bochum)
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HK); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

Honorary Visiting Lecturers
Brouwer, L., Ingenieur, MA
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.)

Assistant Lecturer
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HK); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)
Translation
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. S.S.H. Jin)

Professor
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Reader
Jin, Ms. S.S.H. 金聖華, JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris)

Senior Lecturer
Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Lecturers
Almberg, Mrs. E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (HK); PhD (Stockholm)
Cheung, Miss M.P.Y. 張佩瑤, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Kent)
Fong, G.C.F. 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.)
He, Y. 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, M.M. 劉志慶, BA (Peking); CertBillingMethod (N.Y. State)
Mok, Miss R.W.Y. 莫詒賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HK)
Sun, Ms. C.C.C. 孫筑瑾, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Boston Coll.); MA (Harv.); PhD (Indiana)
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans of Business Administration
Law, J.S. 羅文銘, BA, PhD (Texas) (Undergraduate Studies)
Nyaw, M.K. 馮美姣, BSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser) (Graduate Studies)

School of Accountancy
(Director: Prof. K.H. Chan)

Professors
Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA
Gul, F.A., BA (Malaya); MCom (Liv.); PhD (N.E.); AASA; CPA; FCMA; ACA

Visiting Professor
Chow, C.W., AB, MBA (Dartmouth Coll.); MS (Roch.); PhD (Oreg.)

Reader
Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)
Senior Lecturers

Arjunan, K., LLB, LLM (Lond.); PhD (Dund.); Barrister-at-Law (Middle Temple, UK); Advocate and Solicitor (Sing.); Advocate and Solicitor (States of Malaya, Malaysia)

Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA

Sun, Miss N. 孫南, Dip (New Asia); MBA (Mich.)

Tung, S.S.I. 董瑞昌, BCom, MCom (Natl. Chengchi); PhD (Hawai); PhD (Wis.)

Lecturers

Chan, P.W.S. 陳永誠, BFinAdmin (N.E.); MBA (Ill.); AASA; AHKSA

Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PostgradDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA

Kwong, K.S. 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA

Lee, Ms. D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (HK); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; AHKSA; CPA

Lee, Mrs. G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (Fujen); MA (Missouri-Col.); CPA (Utah); AHKSA

Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas)

Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEdc, LLB, PostgradDipComLaw (Monash); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia)

Lui, Ms. G.M.C. 呂文貞, BS (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcc (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA

Lynn, M., BA (Franklin & Marshall Coll.); MA (Pitt.); MBA, PhD (McM.); CMA (Can.)

Majid, A., BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MComLaw (Intnl. Islamic); CerfLegalPract (Malaysia)

Nevelli, P.F., BCom (N.S.W.); MBA (Minn.); PhD (Q’ld.)

Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdmin, BCom, MBA (Ont.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); AHKSA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt

Tong, Mrs. M.Y.J. Wu 唐吳嘉儀, BCom (Natl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas)

Yam, S.C.M. 任俊明, BCom, MBA (C’dia.); PostgradCertLaw (City Polytech.); CPA (Texas); CMA (Can.); FHKSA

Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆榮, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

Professor

Yu, E.S.H. 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.)

Reader

Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, C.I. 陳繼揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas)

Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (Natl. Chiao-Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri-Col.)
Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.)
Ng, Ms. L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State)

Visiting Scholar
Hsieh, C.C.T. 謝昌澤, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MBA (S'ton.); PhD (Purdue)

Lecturers
Cheung, W.M. 梁惠民, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Poly. Inst.)
Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn)
Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉耀, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Fung, Y.T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP
Huang, H.Z. 黃海洲, BE (Hefei Univ. of Tech.); ME (Shanghai Inst. of Mech. Eng.); PhD (Indiana)
Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家 JPG, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve)
Jin, J.C. 陳朝天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State)
Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Oregon)
Lee, C.C. 李嘉奇, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State)
Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii)
Tay, R.S.T. 鄭顯德, BS (Texas Tech.); MS (Stan.); PhD (Purdue)

Finance
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. E.Y.C. Shih)

Professor
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Visiting Professor
Chiang, R. 蔣振坪, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)

Readers
Lang, L.H.P. 鄭偉平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.)

Visiting Scholar
Fung, H.G. 馮鴻瑾, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Georgia State)

Lecturers
Bennett, J.A., BA (Dartmouth Coll.); PhD (Texas)
Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland)
Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.)
Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State)
Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State)
Hui, G.W.L. 許宏量, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Northwestern)
McGuinness, P.B., BA (N'cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds)
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.)

**International Business**
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.J. Fukuda)

**Professor**

Mun, K.C. 閔建勳, MA, PhD (Freib.)

**Senior Lecturers**

Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HK)
Lau, H.F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.)
Lo, T.W.C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Ciry)

**Lecturers**

Cheng, L.E. 鍾臨英, BCom (Nan.); MBA (Hawaii); Dip (Internatnl. Trade Centre, Geneva); Cert (Stan.)
Piron, F., BSBA (S. Louisiana); MIM (American Grad. Sch. of Intl. Mgt.); PhD (S. Carolina)
Scherling, S.A., BS (N. Dakota); MBA (Arizona); DBA (Oklahoma)
Wang, D.Y.L. 王慶龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.)
Young, Miss K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK)
Young, M.A., BA (Bethel Coll.); MAR (Asbury Theol. Sem.); MSBA (Indiana); PhD (Ohio State)

**Assistant Lecturer**

Yik, K.Y. 易經元, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MBA (Chic.)

**Management**
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. I.H.S. Chow)

**Professor**

Nyaw, M.K. 奚美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)

**Senior Lecturers**

Chow, Ms. I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State)
Goldstein, S.G., BSc(Eng) (Lond.); BCom, MBA (Melb.); PhD (W. Aust.)
Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MED, PhD (Tor.); FIMgt; FITD; FIPM (HK)
Umstott, D.D., BS (Flor.); MS (Air Force Inst. of Tech., USA); PhD (Wash.)
Westwood, R.I., BA, MA (Sheff.); PhD (Bath)

**Lecturers**

Cheng, D.W.L. 鄭偉樑, BBA, MBA (Texas)
Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉華, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.)
Chua, Miss B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio)
Lau, C.M. 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M)
Lui, Mrs. A.Y.L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (HK); MSc (L.S.E.); MPhil (Henley-Brunel)
Ngo, H.Y. 聶恒宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BASc (Ott.); MBA (HK); PhD (Louisiana State)
Wong, C.S. 黃煒森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)
Yeh, R.S. 葉日綽, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple)

Marketing
(Chairman of the Department: Mrs. S.C. Ho Tung)

Professor
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Steilien, C.F., BSc (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)
Tung, Mrs. S.C. Ho 董何毅貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

Lecturers
Hung, Miss K.H.K. 何麗勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA (York, Canada)
Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue)
Powpaka, S. 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thanmasat); PhD (Texas)
Sin, L.Y.M. 涩日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.)
So, Ms. S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston)
Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia)
Tang, E.Y.C. 唐環燕, BA&Sc (Natl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas)
Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey)
Yu, Ms. J.H.H. 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri-Col.)

Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Lo, L.N.K. 劉乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. C.M. Chung)

Senior Lecturers
Chung, C.M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown)

Lecturers
Chin, Miss S.S.F. 景思芬, BA (Fujen); MS (Indiana State); PhD (Kansas State)
Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LittD (Taiwan)
Coniam, D.J., BA (Ston); CertEd (Leic.); MA (Birm.)
Falvey, Mrs. M.A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)
Ho, M.K. 何慶賢, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.)
Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PGCE (HK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Lee, J.C.K. 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEnvSc
Shek, Mrs. C.K.W. Chun 石家荣, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)
Siu, Ms. T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BScSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)
Wong, N.Y. 黃敏儀, BA, MPhil, PGCE (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS
Wong, P.K.M. 黃家鳴, BA (HK); DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
Yu, N.W. 余遠永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Assistant Lecturer
Yeung, Miss A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)

Senior Instructors
Fong, K.H. 方鏡熹, BA (Taiwan Normal)
Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PostgradDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.)

Instructor
Yeung, C.K. 楊燦均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. B.Y. Chan)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State)
Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.)
Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)
Lo, L.N.K. 嘉美華, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Lecturers
Choi, Ms. D.P.K. 蔡寶瑩, BScSocSc, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Ho, K.K. 賀國強, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (Ohio); EdD (Br. Col.)
Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)
Lee, S.C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)
Mak, Ms. G.C.L. 麥若玲, BA (HK); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State)
Man, Ms. S.W. 吳思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Tsang, W.K. 曾曦光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Walker, A., BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.)
Xiao, Ms. J. 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Assistant Lecturer
Lau, E.Y.C. 劉恩慈, BSSc (CUHK); MEdSt (Kyoto)

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. M.P. Lam)

Reader
Siu, P.K. 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, D.W.O. 陳維鴻, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Lam, Miss M.P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)
Lo, L.F. 盧林榕, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.)
Yau, Mrs. B.L.L. Lai 游麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD (Pitt.)

Lecturers
Chak, Miss A.W.S. 鍾永森, BSW (W. Ont.); MSW (Mich.); PhD (Chic.)
Cheung, P.C. 張炳紘, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)
Hau, K.T. 侯漢聲, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE, PhD (HK)
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers’ Coll.);
DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.)
Lee, F.L. 李恆樂, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
Lin, Ms. W.Y. 林文鶯, BEd (Natl. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.)
Wong, Miss W.C. 黃嘉智, BA, CertEd (HK); MA (Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidelberg)
Yue, X.D. 楊曉東, BA (Beijing Second Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Canberra Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MA (Tufts); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.D. Robinson)

Senior Lecturer
Robinson, P.D., BSc (Brist.); DLC (Lough. Coll.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Lecturers
Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鴻, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)
Hong, Y. 洪友驚, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc
(Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln)
Shuttleworth, J.J., BPE (W. Aust.); MA, PhD (Alta.)
Wai, P.M. 衛沛文, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Mass.); PhD (Penn. State)

Instructors
Chan, W.K. 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)
Ha, Miss A.S.C. 夏秀慧, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden)
Lau, W.C. 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

408   Part 8: Staff List
Physical Education Unit
(Director of the Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

Lecturer
Hon, Miss K.Y. 韓桂瑜, BEd (N.Y.)

Senior Instructors
Lo, M.H. 羅茂卿, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, T.K. 羅德祥, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y.C. 盧永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, J. 黃靜, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Chan, Mrs. E.F.L. Leung 陳梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)
Chan, T.Y. 陳錦明, MEd (Hull)
Chan, Y.M. 陳健武, DipPHYEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Chau, Mrs. C.M. Cheung 周黃文美, BEd (Liv.); MPE (Springfield)
Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)
Kong, Mrs. B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, W.C. 江永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Leung, Ms. M.K.W. 梁麗慧, BEd (Liv.)
Lui, Mrs. L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (CUHK)
Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering
Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Project Co-ordinator (IPOC)
Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Computer Science
(Acting Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. Wing)

Reader
Hung, H.S. 孔慶琛, BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Senior Lecturers
Leung, K.S. 梁麗慧, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM
Moon, Y.S. 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Ng, K.W. 楊錦榮, MSc, PhD (Bred.); MBCS; CEng
Xu, L. 徐明, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)

Lecturers
Cai, L., BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.)
Chan, Miss L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (Cantab.)
Chi, C.H. 余志雄, BSCE (Wis-Madison); PhD (Purdue)
Fu, Ms. A.W.C. 傅惠慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser)
Hsu, S.C. 徐遂之, BSc(Eng), MPhil (HK); DipCompSc, PhD (Cantab.)
Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
King, I.K.C. 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE
Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.)
Lee, K.H. 李樹康, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Lee, C.C. 李憲全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC
Leung, H.F. 梁浩璋, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Lu, Ms. Q. 陸勤, BS (Beijing Normal); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Lui, J.C.S. 劉志成, BSEE, MS (ITT); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, K.H. 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.)
Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (Oklahoma); MS, PhD (Texas)

Instructors
Lam, W.H. 林永憲, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Or, S.H. 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
So, Y.T. 蘇遠泰, BSc (CUHK)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L. 江鑑, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer
Tu, J.Y.H 杜源浩, BScE (New Br.)

Electronic Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. I.H. Wilson)

Professor
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Chan, W.K. 楊偉樺, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough. Univ. of Tech.); CEng; MIEEE; SMIEEE
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE
Choy, T.T.C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (Syd.); MTech (N.S.W.); MIEEE; MBES
Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE
Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Visiting Scholar
Chang, F.Y. 張達猷, BSEE (Natl. Cheng Kung); MS (Natl. Chiao Tung); MSEE, EngScD (Col.)

Lecturers
Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BS (N.Y. State); MS, PhD (Lehigh)
Chan, C.K. 陳吉權, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEEE; MIERE; MIEEE; MHKIE
Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (C'nell.)
Chiang, J.S.M. 蔣上明, DipEd (Thames Poly.); BSc, PhD (Sus.)
Choy, O.C.S. 蔡嘉霖, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)
Hsu, C.C. 許中研, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah)
Hwang, Y. 黃振峰, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA
(Golden Gate); PhD (Ohio State)
Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MSc, PhD (Ohio State)
Lee, T. 李聰, BE, PhD (N.S.W.)
Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Col.)
Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE
Xu, J. 許建賢, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Konstanz)
Zhang, Y.T. 張元亭, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE

Honorary Lecturers
Chan, F. 陳帆, BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); MIHKIE; MIEEE; MBES; CEng;
CEng
Kwong, W.W.S. 鄭華生, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE
Law, S.L. 羅兆倫, BSc (Eng) (HK)
Lee, J.G.N. 李冠南, BSc, BEE (Syd.); MIEEE (N.S.W.)
Liao, Y. 廖約克, BS (Caltech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng, MIEEE; MIEEE
Lund, G., BSc(Eng), HigherNatDipEltrEng (Lond.)
Poon, A.K.F. 潘家發, MScEng (HK)
Watt, C.N. 吳志易, BSc (Eng) (HK); MIEEE; CEng; MIHKIE
Young, P.

Electronics Officer
Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Research Associates
Liew, Mrs. S.K. Chan 劉錦素, BSc, MSc, ElectEng (MIT)
Yan, H. 嚴輝, BSc (Lanzhou); DSc (Kanazawa)
Ye, J. 叶健, BEng (Sc. & Tech. of China); MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK)
Zhang, Ms. B. 張碧林, BS (Beijing Normal); MS, PhD (Osaka)

Honorary Research Associate
Liu, P.T.S. 廖德城, DipElecEngTech, BSc, BEng, BSc (Hon), MSc (Lakehead);
PhD (McG.)

Information Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.T.S. Yum)

Professors
Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD
(Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE
Li, R.S.Y. 李煥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE
Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Readers
Wei, V.K. 魏克倫, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); SMIEEE
Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE
Yum, P.T.S. 任德強, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HK); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEE
Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); SMIEEE
Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEE

Lecturers
Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE
Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE
Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE
Wang, H.S. 王清仲, BS (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MS(Stat.), MS(Elect. Eng.), PhD (Rutgers); MIEEE
Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE
Yu, T.H. 于天虎, BS (Harbin Inst. of Eng.); PhD (Calif.)

Computer Officer
Lo, H.C. 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Electronics Officer
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HK)

Research Associates
Tang, D. 唐定一, BA (Hunan Normal); MS (Xiangtan); MS, PhD (Mass.)
Xu, H. 徐海翔, BS, MS, PhD (Univ. of Elect. Sc. & Tech., China)
Zhang, J. 張建國, BEng (Shenyang Inst. of Aeronautical Tech.); MEng (Beijing Univ. of Aeronautics & Astronautics)

Mechanical Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.P. Kwong)

Senior Lecturer
Kwong, C.P. 鄭重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Lecturers
Chung, R.C.K. 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.)
Hui, K.C. 許健成, BSc(Eng), PhD (HK); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME
Shi, S.X.L. 施小倫, Dip (S. China Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Agrl. Mech. Sc.); PhD (Tor.)
Yam, Y. 任樹, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (MIT)
Zhu, W. 朱偉東, BEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); MS (Arizona State); PhD (Calif.)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. V.Y.S. Lum)

Professor
Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀桑, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.)
Visiting Professor
Fleischer, G.A., BS (St. Louis); MS (Calif.); PhD (Stan.); MASEE; SMIIE

Senior Lecturer
Lam, K.P., 林啓沛, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Lecturers
Cai, X., 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)
Cheng, C.H., 鄭達輝, BSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa)
Yan, H., 董厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.)
Zhou, X., 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan)

Visiting Lecturer
Madan, M.S., BEng (M.S. Univ.); MS (Detroit); PhD (Tenn.)

Computer Officer
Sze-To, Y.P., 司徒郁彬, BSc (CUHK); MSc (N.Y.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine
Li, A.K.C., 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.);
FRACS; FACS

Associate Dean
Lee, J.C.K., 李鴻輝, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCP; Can;
FRCPA; FCAP

Sub-Deans
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCS (Edin.) (Pre-Clinical)
Chang, A., 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Clinical)
Oh, T.E., 胡德祐, MB BS, MD (Qld.); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); FRACP;
FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesth.);
FHKAM (Med) (Medical Education)

Director of Educational Services
Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Ala.)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

Professor
Oh, T.E., 胡德祐, MB BS, MD (Qld.); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); FRACP;
FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesth.);
FHKAM (Med)

Senior Lecturers
Aun, Ms. C.S.T., 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Gin, T. 甄錦聰, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Low, S.J.M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Short, T.G., MB ChB, MD (Otago); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Lecturer
Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Visiting Lecturers
Au Yeung, P.K.K. 歐陽嘉傑, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Freebairn, R.C., BHB, MB ChB, DipObs (Auck.); FANZCA
Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA
Joynt, G.M., MB BCh (Warw.); FFA (S4)
Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (Auck.); FANZCA
Young, R.J., MB BS (Adel.); FANZCA; FFICANZCA

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Anandaciva, S., MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKAM
Buckley, T.A., MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM
Chan, C.K. 陳志強, MB BS (HK); FRCPCan; DipAmBd (Anaes); FHKAM
Chan, J.T.S. 陳德成, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); ACLS (Canada); FHKAM
Chan, P.B.K., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCPCan; DipABA; FHKAM
Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (HK); FRCS (A&E) (Edin.); FHKAM
Cheung, T. 張文泰, MB BS (HK); CertPubHealth (Tor.); FRCS (Edin.)
Chiu, W. 趙建裕, MB BCh (Dub.); FRCA; FHKAM
Cho, Miss A.M.W. 曹敏慧, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKAM
Chui, P.T. 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM
Conway, F., MB BCh, BAO (TCD); FFARCSI
Fitzpatrick, D.C., MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); DA; DTM&H (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM
Kotur, C.F., MB BS (Karnatak); DA (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM
Lam, Ms. A., MB BS (HK); FANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM
Lam, K.K., MB ChB (CHUK); FANZCA
Luk, S.W.C. 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (A&I) (Edin.)
Man, C.Y. 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I); FRCS (A & E) (Edin.)
Mok, Y.H. 莫應雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FFARACS; FANZCA
Ng, W.S. 伍肇山, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FHKAM
Ong, Ms. K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCS (A&I) (Edin.)
Ray, A.K., BSc, MB BS (Calc.); FRCA; FHKAM
So, H.Y. 蘇國強, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FANZCA (IC)
Young, K.K., MB BS (Q'dl.); FANZCA; FHKAM
Yuen, C. 袁康成, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKAM
Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李倉薰, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCP; FCAP

Reader
Huang, Mrs. D.W.S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HK)

Senior Lecturers
Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA
Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); MRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; MIAC; FHKAM(Path)

Visiting Scholar
Allen, P.W., MB BS (Adel.); FRCPA

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. M.K.M. 陳國芙, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; MIAC
Chow, J.H.S. 鄭思賢, BS, MD (Cot.)
Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP
Ng, Miss H.L. 吳雪玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPath
Suen, W.M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCPath
Sun, Y.T. 孫慶田, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (Monash); MIAC

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, B.W.B. 陳碧斌, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; MRCPath; FCAP (Edin.)
Chan, C.W. 陳志榮, MB BS (HK); FRCP; FRCPA; FFPRCSI
Chan, J.K.C. 陳國禮, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FCAP; MIAC
Chow, L.C.T. 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FRCPA; FACAI; MIAC
Feng, C.S. 楊至信, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical Pathology); DipAmBd (Immunohematology)
Hau, K.L. 范港龍, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)
Lam W.Y. 林永賢, MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Leong, Mrs. S.S.C. 梁韋素晶, MB BS (Rang.); FRCP; FRCPA
Lin, C.K. 梁錦傑, MB BS (HK); FRCP; FHKAM (Pathology)
Mong, H.K. 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin)
Ng, C.S. 伍志誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Ng, J.P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Ng, W.F. 吳維富, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPath
Seneviratne, S., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA
Tse, C.C.H. 謝肇慶, MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Tsui, M.S. 崔文山, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology)
Wong, S.K.S. 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.)
Yip, D.C.P. 葉志鵬, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)

Teaching Departments 415
Honorary Lecturer
Chang, D.J. 張康德, AB, PhD (Calif.); MS (Wash. State)

Anatomy
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

Professor
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCS (Edin.)

Readers
Chew, E.C. 邱錦梅, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.)
Yew, D.T.W. 袁大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed (Universitat der Rostock)

Senior Lecturers
Chow, Ms. P.P.H. 周白潔, BSc, PhD (HK)
Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (Manc.)
Liu, W.K. 劉永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf)

Lecturers
Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Chan, W.Y. 陳浩銘, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Cho, E.Y.F. 左明鵬, BSc, PhD (HK)
Kwong, W.H. 鄭詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.)
Shum, Miss A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas); DPhil (Oxon.)
Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.)

Visiting Lecturer
Biggs, C.A., BSc (Arizona); PhD (S. Calif.)

Honorary Research Associates
Chow, L.T.C. 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; MIAC
Tiu, Miss S.C. 張秀祥, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Visiting Research Associate
Yu, M.C. 余孟謙, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

Biochemistry
(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology
(Acting Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.W.K. Lam)

Senior Lecturers
Lam, C.W.K. 林俊基, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton);
CChem, FRSC; FACB
Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)
Lecturers

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK)
Jones, M.G., MB BCh (Wales); MRCPath
Lolin, Ms. Y.I., MSc (Sur.); MD (Malta); LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (Lond.);
MRCPath; FRSM
Panesar, N.S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, A.Y.W. 陳恩和, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Shek, C.C. 石志志, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA

Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

Professor

Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (UK)

Senior Lecturer

Wickham, N.W.R., BDS (Lond.); BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); MRCP (UK);
MRCPath

Lecturers

Chan, A.T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, S.F. 梁雍輝, MB BS (HK); FRCR
Leung, W.T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (HK)
Lin, Ms. J. 陈裕如, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Yeo, Ms. W. 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Choi, P.H.K. 蔡浩強, MB BS (HK); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.)
Dai, D.L.K. 戴樂群, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Kwan, W.H. 關永康, MB BS (HK); FRCR
Sham, M.M.K. 沈茂光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Teo, M.L. 張文龍, MB BS (HK); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.)
Thorsen, Ms. A.B., MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCS (I), LRCP (I)
Yu, K.H. 余國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCP

Research Associate

Kan, C.H. 閔志瀚, Grad (Zhongshan Med. Coll.)

Nursing Officer

Morgan, Miss G.E., SRN

Clinical Pharmacology

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley)

Reader

Critchley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)
Senior Lecturer
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. J.C.N. 陳麗娥, MB ChB (Liv.); MRCP (UK)
Chan, T.Y.K. 陳思強, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Lau, Ms. G.S.N. 劉思雅, BPharm (Nott.); PhD (CUHK)
Young, R.P., BMedSc, MB ChB (Otago); DPhil (Oxon.)

Assistant Lecturer
Anderson, Ms. P.J., SRN; BSc (Ulster); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Associate
Tam, Miss F.S.F. 譚慧芬, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc, PhD (S'ton.)

Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

Professors
Fabb, W.E., MB BS (Melb.); FRACGP; FCGP; FFPG (SA); MCFPC; FRCGP; FHKCGP; FCGPSL; FRNZCGP
Lee, S.H. 李紹陽, ISO; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); AFOM; FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FFFOM; FHKAM (Comm. Med.); JP

Senior Lecturers
Ho, Mrs. S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鵠, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Sing.); FACE
Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (HK); MSc (Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.);
FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); CCFP; FRACGP; LMCHK
Chao, D.V.K. 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCM (Lond.); CertFamPlan; MRCGP
Lau, Ms. E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.)
Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FAFOM

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, S.L. 陳兆麟, MB BS (HK); DTCD; FRCP (Edin.)
Chan, S.Y. 陳錦源, MB BS (HK); FACOM; FRSH
Cheung, Ms. A.K.Y. 張潔玲, MB BS (HK); DCH; DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Chung, J.T.N 鍾子能, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (UK); DCH (Lond.); MICGP; FRCGP; FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM
Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS (HK); MRCGP (UK)
Lo, K.K. 盧乾剛, MB BS (HK); MRCGP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.)
Lui, C.S. 呂金信, MB ChB (N.U.I.); DipOccMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Shek, C.C., MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Silum, M.M.K. 沈茂光, MB BS (HK); MRCGP (UK)
Tsang, L.C.Y. 曾昭義, MB BS (NSW); DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP
Tse, K.K.K., MB BS (Syd.); DipOccMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKGCP

Honorary Lecturers
Holmes, P.S., BSc (Aberd.); DipWaterEng&PollutCont; FIWEM
Siu, O.T. 蕭樂珀, DSc (Harv.)

Nursing Officer
Cheng, Mrs. F.F.K. Yam 鄭任鳳瑾, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS; DMRD;
FRCR

Senior Lecturer
Stewart, I.E.T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR

Visiting Senior Lecturer
Walkden, Ms. S.B., BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); DMRD; FRCR

Lecturers
Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR
Lam, Ms. W.W.M. 林慧雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR

Visiting Lecturers
Bergman, J.W., MB ChB (Cape T.); DCH (S4); FCP (S4); FFRad(D) (S4)
Davey, I. C., MB ChB (Cape T.); FFRad(D) (S4); FRCR
Set, Mrs. P.A.K., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR
Ward, S.C., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR
Yang, Ms. W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (Sing.); FRCR

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, J.C.S. 陳志生, FRCR
Chan, K.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR
Chan, M.S.Y. 陳世銓, MB BS (HK); FRCR
Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (HK); FRCR
Cheng, P.M.C. 鄭明鈺, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FRACR
Kan, P.S., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR
Leung, Ms. C.M.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR
Li, E., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCR
Lo, R.H.G. 羅厚剛, FRCR
Ma, H.T.G. 馬天鏡, MD (Manit.); DMR (McG.); CRCP; FRCPCan; DABR
Tang, Ms. A.P.Y. 鄧珮儀, FRCR
Yu, S.C.H. 余俊豪, FRCR

Teaching Departments 419
Medicine
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J. Woo)

Professor
Lai, K.N. 黎嘉能, MB BS, MD, DSc (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Glas.); FRACP; MRCPth; FACP (Nephrology)

Readers
Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.)
Woo, Ms. J. 胡君芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK)

Senior Lecturers
Lai, C.K.W. 黎奇偉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Li, E.K.M. 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPCan;
DipAmBd
Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Lond.)
Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP; FACC

Lecturers
Kay, R.L.C. 柯文治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); FRCP (Lond.)
Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銘, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Miss N.W.Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)
Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堯, MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MRCP (UK)
Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)
Yeung, V.T.F. 楊詠輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, K.S. 陳健生, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, M.H., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, W.K. 陳偉光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, W.W.M. 陳惠文, BM (UK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, Y.W. 陳青華, MB BS (HK); MMed; MRCP (UK)
Chau, W.Y. 周允揚, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Cheung, W.N.K. 陳乃圭, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FACC
Cheng, P.N.M. 鄭寧民, MB ChB, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.);
MRCPth
Cheung, K.O. 謝敬安, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Chong, L.Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)
Chow, C.C. 周振中, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chow, Ms. M.Y., MB BS (HK); DipAmBd
Chui, T.Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chung, H.K. 賴厚光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Dai, D.L.K. 戴樂善, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Fung, H.L. 楊振雄, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Ko, P.T.H. 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPCan; FACC; FACPM
Kung, N.S.S. 蘇兩誠, MB BS (N'cle, UK); MRCP (UK)
Kwan, M.C. 關'es, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Kwan, W.K. 關達強, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FHKCP
Lai, C.W. 黎志偉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lai, J.Y. 黎則恩, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lai, T.S.T. 黎錦添, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, C.W. 林澤華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, E.K.M. 林光明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, K.C. 林鉅津, MB BS (HK); FRACP
Lau, D.K.K. 劉國光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Law, A.C.B., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, A.C.T. 梁智達, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, C.B., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung S.K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCP (J)
Leung, W.S. 梁偉宜, MB BS (HK); MRCP
Li, P.K.T. 李錦添, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, K.K. 勞基銘, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Loo, C.K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Look, C.N. 陸振岳, MB BS (HK); MRCP (J); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)
Lui, S.F. 雷兆輝, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK)
Lum, C.M. 林楚明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ma, H.C. 馬學基, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Ma, T.C. 馬道之, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Mak, G.Y.K. 麥耀光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ming, S.K. 明肇球, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPCan; FACP
Ng, K.K. 吳國強, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, N.S. 吳錫成, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, W.L. 伍煥良, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Or, K.H. 林加垣, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)
Pang, J.A.C.K. 彭志剛, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)
Pun, C.O. 潘昭安, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Sze, F.K.H. 施繼凱, MD (Shanghai Second Medical); MRCP (UK); LMCHK
Tam, K.M. 潘健明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (J)
Tang, Y.W. 鄧逸雲, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Tsang, C.W. 曾慶華, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Tse, C.Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (HK); FRCP (UK)
Tse, L.K.K. 谢基基, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wong, A.K.M. 黃煥民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Wong, K.C. 黃永照, MB BS (HK); MRCP
Wong, S.P. 王慶鵬, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)
Wu, C.W. 胡志和, MB BS (HK); MRCP
Yew, W.W. 姚榮衡, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)

Research Associates
Chook, Miss P. 簡平, MB (Chongching Med. Univ.); MD (Wurzburg FRG)
Tumala, Miss M.I., BSc, MD (Far Eastern)

Teaching Departments 421
Microbiology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. A.F.B. Cheng)

Visiting Professor
Norrbys, S.R., MB, PhD, MD (Goteborg)

Reader
Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭勤斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FACTM

Senior Lecturers
Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.)
Tam, J.S.L. 諱兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HK)

Visiting Senior Lecturer
Bassett, D.C.J., MB BS, DipBact (Lond.); AIMLS; FRCPPath

Lecturers
Ip, Miss M. 葉碧瑤, BM (S’ton.); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Ling, Ms. J. 凌美媛, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.)
Lyon, D.J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPPath
Scheel, O., MD (Odense); MPH (Tromso)

Honorary Clinical Lecturer
Humphries, M.J., MA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Nursing
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.J. Sellick)

Professor
Sellick, K.J., DipNurEd (CNA); BBSc, MPsycho, PhD (La T.)

Reader
French, H., DipNur (Lond.); BA (Open); PhD (Durh.); CPsychol; FRSH

Senior Lecturers
Chang, Mrs. A.M., BEd, MEdSt (Q’t;); FRCN
Twinn, Ms. S.F., BA (CNA4); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.)

Lecturers
Callaghan, P., BSc (Lond.); MSc (Middx.)
Chee, Ms. Y.O. 徐月木, BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.); MEdSt (Monash)
Holroyd, Ms. E.A., BAppSc, PGDN (Curtin)
Ma, Miss S.S.Y. 马淑仪, MSc (Hull)
Mackenzie, Mrs. A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (Lond.); CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (Sar.)
Mak, Miss J.M.H. 麥梅霞, BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.); MSc (Edin.); FCNA
Simonsen, Miss B.J., DipNEd (N.S.W. Coll.); DipAdvNurStud, MSc (Manc.)
Yung, Ms. H.H.P. 翁夏萍, BSc, BSc(Nursing) (Tor.); DipHCEd (H.K. Polytech.)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Professor
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG

Senior Lecturers
Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; FRACOG
Haines, C.J., MB BS (Adel.); FRACOG
Loong, P.L. 龙炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG
Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCOG

Lecturers
Fung, Miss, H.Y.M. 馮恩美, MB BCh, MD (Wales); CertFamilyPlan; DipRACOG; MRCOG
Gough, G.W., BA (Oxon.); MB BS (Lond.); MRCOG
Lau, T.K. 劉子建, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG
Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med. Univ.); MMedSc (Shanghai Second Med. Univ.); PhD (CUHK)

Visiting Lecturers
Dawkins, R.R., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACOG
Norman-Taylor, J.Q., MB ChB (Leic.); MRCOG
Wilcox, M.A., MB ChB (Brist.); DM (Nottr.); MRCOG

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Cheung, T.H. 張德康, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chin, R. 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chow, K.M. 周鑑明, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chow, Miss S.S.F. 周少芬, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Ho, L.C. 何憲軍, MB BS (HK); FRCOG
Kwan, Ms. M.S.W. 關淑華, MB BS (HK); DMS
Lam, Ms. P.W.Y. 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Lam, S.K. 林兆強, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCOG
Leung, A.K.L. 梁國齡, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Leung, Miss B.F.H. 梁鳳霞, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Li, C.Y. 李志賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Sitt, C.Y. 薛錦卓, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Tsang, S.W. 謝澤榮, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Tse, Ms. H.Y. 謝嘉兒, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Wong, S.P., MB ChB (CHUK); MRCOG
Wu, K.S. 吳廣森, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Yang, Miss N. 楊繡芝, MB BS (Rang.); MRCOG
Yu, Ms. V.S.Y. 余信賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Yuen, P.M. 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
**Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

**Professor**
Tso, M.O.M. 曹安民, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd(Ophth); FRACPhth

**Visiting Scholars**
Chan, G.H. 陳雲سع, MD (Ott.); FACS
Wang, Ms. W.J. 王文吉, MB (Shanghai Med. Coll.)

**Lecturers**
Lam, D.S.C. 林叔熹, MB BS (HK); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)
Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DipAmBd(Ophth.)

**Honorary Clinical Lecturers**
Chau, G.K.O. 周國安, MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FCOPht; FRCS (UK)
Chow, P.C. 周伯展, MB BS (HK); DO (I); FRCS (Edin.); FCOPht (UK)
Heffernan, W.J., MB ChB, BAO (Ire.); DO (Lond.); FCOPht (UK)
Hung, S.O. 顏錦安, MB ChB (Liv.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOPht (UK)
Lai, J.S.M. 黎少明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO; FRCS (Edin.); FCO (UK)
Leung, W.K.Y. 梁建英, MB BS (HK); FRACs(Ophth.); FRACO
Li, W.W.T. 李維達, MD (UCL4); DABO; FAAO
Tong, P.P.C. 唐伯奎, MB BS (HK); DO (I); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOPht (UK)

**Orthopaedics and Traumatology**
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.M. Chan)

**Professors**
Chan, K.M. 陳啟明, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)
Leung, P.C. 梁景中, MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

**Readers**
Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)
Leung, K.S. 梁國維, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)

**Senior Lecturer**
Hung, L.K. 潘良倫, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

**Lecturers**
Kunta, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.)
Yip, M.H. 叶文興, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)

**Visiting Lecturers**
Fewster, S.D., BA, MA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lee, Y.L. 李樂亮, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Maffulli, N., MD (Napoli); PhD (Lond.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, K.T. 陳德偉, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chan, V.N.H. 陳力行, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Chan W.S. 陳偉成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chang, R.Y.P. 張愛波, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chien, E.P. 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRACS
Chiu, K.H. 趙國慶, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Fung, K.Y. 馮貴康, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Orth); FHKAM (Orth)
Ho, Y.F. 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Hsu, S.Y.C. 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Ip, F.K. 葉富強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lam, C.Y. 林祖怡, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lam, D. 林心基, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lam, T.P. 林子平, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lau, P.Y. 姜培友, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, P.C. 李瑞前, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, S.Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc(Rehab)(Edin.)
Lee, W.K. 李偉強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, Y.K. 梁植光, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); MCh (Orth) (Liv.)
Mak, K.H. 謝勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Ngai, W.K. 何偉傑, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Poon, K.M. 潘啓明, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Shen, W.Y. 沈允誠, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
So, W.S. 蘇永順, MB BS (HK); FRSC (Edin.)
So, Y.C. 蘇錦昌, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Wai, Y.L. 章玉良, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FHKCOS; FHKAM
Yeung, S.H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (J)
Yu, S.J. 余克詠, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Scientific Officer
Qin, L. 崔牆, BSc (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); Dr. Sportwiss. (German Sports Univ. Cologne)

Paediatrics
(Acting Chairman of the Department: Dr. M.P. Yuen)

Reader
Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers
Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Ms. S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Sung, Ms. R.Y.T.  宋銀子, MB (Natn. Taiwan); MSc (Wales); MRCP (UK); MRCS; FRCP (Lond.)

Lecturers
Cheng, Mrs. S.H.  鄧鍾淑娴, BSc (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Lau, C.Y.  劉達源, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)
Lewindon, P.J., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP (UK)
Pang, Mrs. K.K.H. Li 彭李桂蘭, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.)
Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc; MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, A.K.H.  陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (UK)
Cheung, K.L. 張錦流, MB BS (HK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (I); MRCP (UK)
Chiu, M.C. 趙萬基, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Ho, Mrs. L.L.L. Chiu 何趙莉莉, MB BS (HK); DCH (I); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Ho, J.C.S. 何志信, MB BS (HK); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FRCR
Ip, Ms. P. 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Khin, P.P., MB BS (Rang.); DCH (I)
Lam, S.T.S. 林德深, MB BS, MD (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Lau, I.K.C. 劉健聰, MB BS (HK); DCH (I); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, N.K. 梁乃江, MB BS (HK); DCH (Glas.); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Li, C.K. 李志光, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Mak, Ms. R., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Poon, M.T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Shing, M.K. 申明光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
So, Ms. L.Y. 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Tseng, R.Y.M. 曾英美, MB ChB (Manc.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Wong, W.L.C. 王健廉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Yuen, R.K.N., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Yung, M.L.W. 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (UK); FHKAM

Honorary Lecturers
Lui, Miss S.S.H. 呂秀媚, BSc, MA (N.Y.); PhD (CUHK)
O’Donnell, D., BDS (N’cle., UK); MSc (Lond.)
Wong, Ms. N. 黃佩筠, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

Professor
Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD (Lond.)

Senior Lecturer
Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴瑞, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Lecturers
Kwan, Y.W. 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.)
Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.)
Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.)
Lin, Ms. G. 林華, BSc (China Pharm. Univ.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.)
Wise, Ms. H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath)

**Pharmacy**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. Raymond)

**Professor**
Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS

**Senior Lecturer**
Damani, L.A., BPharm, MSc, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS

**Lecturers**
Chow, A.H.L. 周嘉林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS
Ho, Ms. S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John’s)
Ho, Ms. Y.P. 何淑容, BSc, PhD (Lough. Univ. of Tech.); CChem; MRSC
Lee, K.K.C. 李炳前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil (CUHK)
Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BS, BPharm, PhD (N.Y. State)

**Honorary Lecturer**
Chan, A.W.K., BPharm (Lond.); MSc (Lond.)

**Physiology**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P.Y.D. Wong)

**Professor**
Wong, P.Y.D. 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); CChem; FRSC; FRSH; CBiol; FiBiol

**Reader**
Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)

**Senior Lecturers**
Chew, Mrs. S.B. Cheng 邱麗秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK)
Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover)

**Visiting Scholar**
Tse, W. 謝偉方, BSc (Cinc.); MSc, PhD (Wis.)

**Lecturers**
Au, C.L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)
Brueton, J.D., BA, PhD (Dub.)
Chan, Ms. H.C. 陳小環, BS, PhD (Ill.)
Huang, S.J.K.C. 黃景祥, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Manc.); PhD (HK); MIBiol; CBiol
Huang, Y. 黃幸, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)
Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Lee, Y.C. 李應濂, BSc, PhD (Lond.)
Leung, M.S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol
Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Honorary Research Fellow
Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (HK)

Psychiatry
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.K. Wong)

Professor
Chen, C.N. 陳佳瑞, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM; JP

Reader
Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, L.Y.C. 鄭仰澄, MB BS (Q'Id); MRCPsych; FRCPCan
Chiu, Ms. H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Lecturers
Lai, Miss K.Y.C. 黎以菁, MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych
Lam, Ms. C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM
Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych
Ungvari, G. S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP
Wing, Y.K. 葉潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych

Visiting Lecturer
Baxter, Mrs. H., MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, W.F. 陳華發, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Cheung, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chung, D.W.S. 鍾維鋒, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Hung, S.F. 熊思方, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); MRCPsych
Ku, K.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Kwong, P.K.P. 鄭保強, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lee, C.C. 李子超, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych
Lee, W.K. 孫永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Leung, C.M. 李志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Li, D.S.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych
Ng, Y.K. 吳寶國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Shum, P.P.S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM
Tam, P.M.S. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych; DPM
Yip, K.C. 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Yu, C.S. 余枝勝, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Honorary Lecturers
Chien, J., MSW; MPH; DSc; PhD (Harv.)
Ng, K.O., BSc (Brun.); MPsycho (Liv.)

Surgery
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A.K.C. Li)

Professors
Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS
Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.);
FRACS; FACS
Van Hasselt, C.A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA) (Otorhinolaryngology)

Readers
Chung, S.S.C. 鍾仲志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.);
FRCS (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (Wisc.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSCan; FRCS (Edin.);
FACS; DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers
Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS (UK)
Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCS (Glas.)

Lecturers
Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, J.K.S. 何其成, AB, MD (Indiana); DipAmBd(Surg.); DipAmBd(Thor.
Surg.)
Hsiang, J.K. 邢乃強, BSc (Iowa); PhD, MD (Chic.); DipAmBd (Neuro. Surg.)
Leow, C.K., MB ChB, MD (Brist.); FRCS (UK)
Liu, K.K.W. 廖錦榮, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCP; LRCSI; FRCS (Glas.);
FRACS
Yeung, C.K. 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH, DipPaedSurg (Lond.); DCH (L.);
FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRACS

Visiting Lecturers
Crisp, W.J., MB BS (N'cyle, UK); FRCS (Edin.)
Hewitt, P.M., BMEdSc, MB ChB (Pret.); FCS (SA)
Kuo, P.C., BA (Carleton Coll.); AM, DMD, MD (Harv.); DipAmBd (Oral &
Maxi Surg); DipAmBd (Qual. Assu. & Util. Review Phyln.)
Leighton, Mrs. S.E.J., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); CertHealthServMgt (Open); FRCS
(Otol) (UK)
Mackenzie, T.M., MB BCh (Witw.); FRCS (Edin); FCS (SA)
Yim, A.P.C. 楊秉泰, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.)
Zekri, A., MB BCh, MS (Cairo); DipMicrosurgTech (Université Paris VI);
FRfrCPS

Honorary Visiting Lecturer
Soo, G.M.S., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Otol) (Glas.)
Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, M. 陈鸿杰, MB BS (Lond.); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
Chan, Y.T. 陈友冬, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (HK); FRCS (A&E) (Edin.); FHKAM
Choy, A.T.K., MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (I); FRCS (Edin.)
Chu, W.S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chung, E.C.H. 鍾祥興, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chung, K.W. 鍾廣偉, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Fenn, B. 蒲健, MB BS (HK); FRCS (I); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Hwang, J.S.T. 黃樹德, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J.H.B. 龔詩仁, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Ku, K.W. 高樹偉, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kwa, M. 柯偉勝, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
Kwok, S.P.Y. 郭寶賢, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kwok, W.Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lau, K.W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lee, K.H. 李劍雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Leung, H.Y. 梁熙然, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, L.C. 梁立志, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)
Li, M. K.W. 李家輝, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)
Li, S.K. 李樹強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Liu, K.C. 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K.H. 羅國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lo, M.C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Luk, H.T. 陸雄滔, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Mok, C.O. 莫鎮安, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Ng, W.T. 吳偉達, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Ong, B.H. 王明豐, MB BS (Rang.); FRCS (Edin.)
Sham, C.L. 岑卓倫, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); DLO (Lond.)
Tai, Y.P., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)
Venu, V., MB BS (India); MS; FRCS (Glas.)
Watt, C.Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (I); FRCS (Edin.); FACS
Wijesuriya, L., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCS (UK)
Wong, B.T.H. 黃德權, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); DipUrology (Lond.)
Wong, B.Y.K. 王日銘, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSCan
Wong, D.Y.W. 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I); FRCS (UK); DipAmBd(Ophthalmology)
Woo, J.K.S. 周健生, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Wu, A.H.W. 吳漢榮, MB BS (HK); FRCS (UK)
Yip, W.C. 葉維喬, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; DCH (I)
Yiu, T.F. 姚添福, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)

Research Associate

Farzavandi, S.K., MB BS, DipMS, MS (Bom.)
Scientific Officer
Ip, S.M. 葉鮮明, Dip (H.K. Baptist); BSc, PhD (Dund.)

Clinical Immunology Unit

Senior Lecturer
Lim, P.L. 林恒良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM

Lecturer
Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.)

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Mak, T.C.W. 姜松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Biochemistry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

Professors
Kong, Y.C. 江潤祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels)
Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Honorary Professors
Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (Nanj.); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, K.P. 汪建平, BS (Calif.); PhD (Purdue) (Biotechnology)

Readers
Choy Y.M. 蔡裕, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.)
Yeung, H.W. 楊顯棠, BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, H.K. 崔漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Fung, K.P. 劉國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.)
Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.)
Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, J.Dip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.)

Lecturers
Chan, K.M. 陳偉明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.)
Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.)
Cheung, W.T. 劉榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.)
Fong, W.P. 方永華, BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Guldan, Miss G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts)
Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Kong, S.K. 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK);
CBiol; MIBiol
Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (Manit.)
Shaw, P.C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.)
Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis-Madison)
Waye, Ms. M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.)

**Biology**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. N.Y.S. Woo)

**Professor**

Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE; BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

**Readers**

Chiu, K.W. 趙錦威, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
Mark, K.K. 麥繼強, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應勳, BSc, PhD (HK)

**Senior Lecturers**

Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (Birm.)
But, P.P.H. 毕培鴻, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Kwan, H.S. 謝海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol & Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)
Ooi, V.E.C. 劉榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Yung, K.H. 容兆興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

**Lecturers**

Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (HK); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.)
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); ARPE
Chi, Miss S.W. 趙湛惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PostgradDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.)
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉業, BA (Calif.); PhD (MIT)
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.)
Crosland, M.W.J., BSc (Notr.); PhD (N.S.W.)
Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Wong, C.K. 黃樹廠, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ont.)
Wong, Y.S. 莊思成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

**Honorary Senior Research Fellow**

Hu, Ms. S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U., Canton); PhD (Harv.)

**Research Associate**

Wang, J. 王建斌, BSc (Southwest Normal); MSc (Shanxi)
Chemistry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.C.W. Mak)

Professors
Mak, T.C.W. 麥桂威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Tam, S.W. 譚偉綸, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Visiting Professors
Liu, H.Q. 劉漢敏, BS (Louisville); MS, PhD (CHic.)
Kang, Ms. B.S. 康北笙, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (CHic.)

Readers
Lau, Ms. O.W. 周愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem, FRSC
Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.).; MS, PhD (Mich.)
So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC
Wong, N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

Senior Lecturers
Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)
Hon, P.K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.)
Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC

Lecturers
Au Yeung, S.C.F. 欧陽植勤, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.)
Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.)
Chan, K.S. 陳建民, BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.)
Chow, H.F. 周克勤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.)
Hui, G.K.C. 許啟鴻, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.)
Hui, K.Y. 許均如, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yet Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)
Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.)
Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSC
Ng, D.K.P. 楊貫培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (Science & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.)

Mathematics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.W. Leung)

Professors
Cheng, S.Y. 鄭紹遠, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

Visiting Professor
Chan, T.F.C. 陳繩昌, BS, MS (Caltech.); PhD (Stan.)

Readers
Ng, K.F. 吳念孚, Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)
Wong, Y.C. 黃有川, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yet Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)
Senior Lecturers
Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.)
Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.)
Shum, K.P. 岑嘉華, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)

Lecturers
Au, K.K. 区國強, BSc (CUHK); PGCE (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Chow, H.L. 周慶龍, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N.Y.); PhD (Liv.)
Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Cantab.)
Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.)
Leung, K.W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)
Luk, H.S. 陸慶燊, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)
Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Tang, P.P.T. 鄧謂德, BSc (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恆, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.)
Yeung, K.M. 楊輝明, BSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)

Instructor
Li, K.S. 李鴻楽, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)

Physics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. H.M. Lai)

Professor
Young, K. 楊錦凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Visiting Professor
Huang, K. 黃克孫, SB, PhD (MIT)

Honorary Professor
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Reader
Lai, H.M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)

Senior Lecturers
Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)
Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, H.K. 黃孝權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)
Yu, K.W. 俞建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Senior Lecturer
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Lecturers
Hark, S.K. 鄧少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State)
Hui, P.M. 許伯鈞, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio State)
Kui, H.W. 譚順榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.)
Lau, M.H.S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)
Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)
Leung, P.T. 梁培堅, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.)
Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (MIT)
Lo, D. 羅霆 Titles: BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia); PhD (Manit.)
Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)
Xia, K. 夏克善, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.)

Honorary Lecturer
Ching, Miss E.S.C. 程淑姿, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)

Statistics
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. W.H. Wong)

Professor
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS (Stat), MS (Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wisc.-Madison)

Visiting Professor
Li, K.C. 李克昭, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Reader
Lee, S.Y. 李錦欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS
Lam, Y. 林埜, BSc (Peking); HigherCertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC

Lecturers
Chan, P.S. 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.)
Cheung, S.H. 張紹洪, BA (C'dia); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple)
Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)
Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛麟, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Li, K.H. 李劍勤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.)
Poon, Miss W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.)

Honorary Lecturer
Ho, F.W.H. 何永喧, BSc, PGCE, MSocSc (HK); FIS

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Associate Dean of Social Science
Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)
Anthropology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. D.Y.H. Wu)

Professor
Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.)

Reader
Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Hawaii); PhD (A.N.U.)

Senior Lecturer
Hsieh, J. 謝劍, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)

Lecturers
Bosco, J., BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.)
Mathews, G., BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C’nell.)
Tam, Ms. M.S.M. 鄧少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii)

Honorary Lecturer
Tang, C. 鄧穎, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Assistant Lecturer
Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertIapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba.); MA (Osaka)

Honorary Adviser
Ho, C.H. 何清顯, BA (HK); Dip, MA (Leic.)

Honorary Research Associates
Kao, Ms. S., BA (Hampshire Coll.)
Serizawa, S. 萊澤知廣, MA (Osaka)

Architecture
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

Professor
Lee, T.F. 李燦輝, BArch (Mich.)

Visiting Professor
Plesums, G., BArch (Minn.); MArch (MIT)

Senior Lecturer
Lee, C.N. 利志能, MMus (Manhattan Sch. of Music); MArch (Yale); LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL

Visiting Scholars
Chu, T.W. 朱達文, BArch (Melb.)
Smith, R.A., BArch (Mich.); MS (Minn.)
Wibenson, J.J., BA, MArch (Harv.)

Lecturers
Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.)
Higgs, F.S., BArch, MArch (Texas); PhD (Pret.)
Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA
Li, A. 李以慶, L.Hus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.)
Sullivan, B.D., BS (Maryland); MArch (MIT)
Sun, F.C.H. 孫桂先, BA (McM.); MArch (Calif.)
Tsou, J.Y. 鄧經宇宙, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.)
Woo, Ms. P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT)
Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (Liv. Polytech.); MRIBA; MIMgt

Instructor
Kan, W.T. 鄭懷德, BSc (Arch) (N’cle., Aust.); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Economics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.W. Liu)

Professor
Lin, T.B. 林聰穎, BA (Natn. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Visiting Professor
Haulman, C.A., BA, MS, PhD (Flor. State)

Readers
Hsueh, T.T. 薛天樁, BA, MA (Natn. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado)
Liu, P.W. 澤柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Sung, Y.W. 宋恩豪, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, T.Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (Natn. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)
Chou, Miss W.L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Ho, L.S. 何澤生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Lecturers
Chan, W. 陳明智, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)
Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSocSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwong, S.K.S. 鄭啟新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Miyagiwa, K., B.Eco (Kobe); PhD (Texas)
Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BSocSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wu, Y. 吳仰儒, BEng (Zhanjiang Inst. of Fisheries); MA (Delaware); MA, PhD (Ohio State)
Xie, X. 謝新, BS (Wuhan); MEcon (Zhongnan Univ. of Finance); MA, MPhil,
PhD (Col.)
Yip, C.K. 葉創基, BSocSc (CUHK); MA(Econ), MA(Stat), PhD (Penn. State)
Zhang, J. 張俊霖, BSocSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.)
Zhang, J. 張俊喜, BS, MBA (Nankai); PhD (Pitt.)

Assistant Lecturer
Pun, W.C. 潘永忠, BSocSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil (Col.)
Geography
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.Y. Wong)

Professor
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Readers
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)
Wong, K.Y. 黃釗貞, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

Senior Lecturers
Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N.E.)

Visiting Scholar
Jackson, I.J., BSc (Durh.); PhD (N’cle, UK)

Lecturers
Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Fung, T. 冯通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (War.)
Hodder, R.N.W., BA (Sus.); MPhil (HK); PhD (Leeds)
Lin, H. 林礜, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Sc. & Tech. of China); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Neller, R. J., BA (W’gong.); PhD (N.E.)
Ng, N.Y.T. 吳仁德, BA (HK); MA (Minn.)

Assistant Lecturer
Tang, W.S. 潘永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)

Research Fellow
Ling, Mrs. S.T.Y. Tong 劉德惠容, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Sheff.)

Research Associate
Yan, J. 閻建平, BSc, MSc, DSc (Beijing Normal)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.Y. Chang)

Professors
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
Weng, B.S.J. 溫松瑞, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Readers
Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.)
Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturers
Chang, C.Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State)
Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.)
Lecturers
Jordan, Ms. A.D., BA, JD (Col.)
Lee, Miss E.W.Y. 李漪澄, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.)
Lin, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (Xiamen); MS, PhD (Caltech.)
Lo, M.C. 馮敏銳, LLB, PCLL (HK); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales)
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Sun, T.W. 孫同文, BA (Soochow); MA (Missouri); PhD (Kent State)
Teng, R.W.C. 鄧文正, BS (Stetson); BA, MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Chic.)
Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Wong, A.W.F. 黃安發, OBE; BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); JP
Wong, K.H. 黃鈺瀚, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo)

Journalism and Communication
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.M. Chan)

Visiting Professor
Lee, C.C. 季金銘, BA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, P.S.N. 李少聞, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)

Visiting Scholar
Pang, K.F. 彭家發, BA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (S. Ill.)

Honorary Visiting Scholar
Lau, T.Y. 劉家裕, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Stan.); PhD (Mich. State)

Lecturers
Chen, H. 陳懷林, BA, LLM (Fudan)
He, Z. 何舟, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.);
PhD (Indiana)
Kenny, J.F., BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.)
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)
McIntyre, B.T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. Polytech. State); PhD (Stan.)
Stone, R.J.
So, C.Y.K. 蘇錦華, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wilkins, Ms. K.G., BA (Bucknell); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Willnat, L.H., BA (Free); MA, PhD (Indiana)
Yang, T.E., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Texas Tech.)

Psychology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. Leung)

Professor
Bond, M.H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)

Visiting Professor
Schwarzer, R., MA (Ed), MA (Psycho), PhD (Kiel)
Reader
Cheung, Ms. F.M.C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP

Senior Lecturers
Chen, H.C. 陳恆之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)
Leung, J.J.P. 梁漢楨, BA, PhD (Massey)
Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

Lecturers
Chan, D.K.S. 陳錫承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)
Chan, T.C. 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.)
Fung, Ms. H.H.T. 楊家傑, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Loyola-Chic.); PhD (Chic.)
Lee, Miss Y.S. 李美勤, BS, MS (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.)
Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); PhD (Sheff.)
Li, F. 李平, BA, MA (Beijing); PhD (Leiden)
Lu, Ms. C.H. 劉紅梅, BS (Fujen); MS, PhD (Purdue)
Tang, Miss C.S.K. 汤素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)

Social Work
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.K.L. Chau)

Professor
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Senior Lecturers
Ho, H. 何偉輝, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)
Lam, Miss M.C. 林孟秋, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)
Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)
Ng, Miss A.M.C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.); DSW (Col.)
Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HK)

Lecturers
Chung, Mrs. M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Fung, H.L. 楊可立, BSocSc, MSW (HK)
Lai, Mrs. L.C. Ma 賴麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
Law, S.W.O. 劉耀安, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW, PhD (Wash.)
Lee, J.J. 李昭勳, BSocSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)
Ngai, N.P. 脇健, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)
Ngai, S.S.Y. 脇健, BSocSc (HK); MSW (CUHK)
Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BSocSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
Wong, C.K. 王卓群, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.)

Field Instructors
Au, C.F. 劉初輝, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Fong, Mrs. T.K. Soong 方宋同九, BSocSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Mrs. A.S.H. Chan 林陳淑嫻, BSocSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Miss C.M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sus.); PhD (Hull)

Part-time Field Instructors
Au, Mrs. J.O.F. Leung 歐李婉嫦, BSocSc (HK)
Chan, Mrs. M.Y.W. Tang 陳鶴慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)
Chan, T.S. 陳詠維, BSocSc (CUHK)
Chan, W.L. 陳榮光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)
Cheng, Miss K.Y.W. 鄭玉華, BSocSc (CUHK)
Cheung, Miss M.L. 張曼玲, BSocSc (CUHK)
Cheung, Ms. J.S.F. 張秀雲, BSocSc (HK)
Cho, Miss K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW (HK)
Chu, C.H. 朱昌熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); GradDipBusinAdmin (Monash)
Fung, Ms. H.Y.K. 冯婉玲, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Ju, Mrs. S.M. Kan 吉龍少薇, BSocSc (HK)
Ko, Miss D.L.Y. 何婉蘭, BSW (HK)
Leung, Y.P. 梁耀波, DipSW, BSW (H.K. Polytech.)
Ng, Ms. M.L.T. 吳麗華, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)
Pun, Miss H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSocSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW (HK)
Tsai, Mrs. C.W.K. Wan 蔡尹慧, BSocSc (CUHK)
Wong, Miss P.M. 黃美美, BSocSc (CUHK)
Wong, Mrs. T.C.S. Sin 何婉詩, BSocSc (CUHK)
Yau, T.Y. 游沛詠, BSocSc (HK)
Yu, Mrs. S.F. Yu 余婉芬, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); BSocSc (HK)
Yue, Miss J.S.C. 余秀珍, BSocSc (HK)

Sociology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

Professors
King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitts.); JP
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSocSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitts.); JP

Senior Lecturers
Chan, Y.K. 陳鴻強, BSocSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Lau, C.C. 劉創楚, BSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitts.)
Ng, P. 吳寶強, BSocSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)
Wong, F.M. 黃明瀚, BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers
Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.)
Cheung, Y.W. 張耀華, BSocSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)
Lai, O.K. 黎安國, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); Dr rer pol. (Bremen)
Lee, Miss C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Lui, T.L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.)

Teaching Departments 441
Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)
Pang, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Beijing); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina)

Assistant Lecturer
Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil (Yale)
Research Institutes/Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Research Development
Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii)

Executive Officer
Terpstra, Mrs. L.Y. Tong 潘麗儀, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (HK)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝藻, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Lee, M.K. 李明堃, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)
Louie, K.S. 潘錦輝, BA (CUHK); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.)
(Paris); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle
(Bordeaux)
Pang, P.C. 彭炳達, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officers
Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); Phl (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA, PhD
(Chic.)
Law, Mrs. S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Director
Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)

Manager (Administration and Personnel)
Tam, Mrs. A.W.Y. Au 譚亞麗

Manager (Research and Development Services)
Lum, Miss S.S.S. 林秀山, BA (Calif.)

Research Scientist
Tam, C.W. 譚曦華, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (W. Ont.)

Research Associates
Chu, Miss P.Y. 朱奕也, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK)
Hon, P.M. 韓寶銘, Grad Dip (Beijing Med. Sch.)
Yeung, S.O. 楊成安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Accountant
Tam, Miss H.K.Y. 譚嘉恩, BBA (Regina)

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Director
Siu, P.K. 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham)

Associate Directors
Cheng, Y.C. 趙燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.)
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ho, Miss E.K.H. 何碧卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Honorary Professors
Jao, Tsung-i 賈宗麒, DLitt (HK); Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Études, Sorbonne)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Advisers
Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLit (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D.C. 劉駿鵷, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Advisers
Chang, K.C. 張光直, BA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)
Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Yen, K.W. 嚴耕望, BA (Natl. Wuhan)

Honorary Scholar
So, M.J. 蘇文耀, DipChinLitt (Wusih Coll. of Classical Chinese Studies)

Computer Project Officer
Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng, ProfDipInfTech (H.K. Polytech.)

Associate Editor
Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Assistant Editor
Cheng, H.S. 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanking); MPhil (HK)

Project Co-ordinator
Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly
Managing Editor
Liu, Ms. Q. 劉吉峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editors
Kwan, Miss S.C. 關小春, BA (CUHK)
Yu, K. L. 余國良, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Fujen)

Art Gallery
Curator
Kao, Ms. M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Assistant Curator
Lam, P.Y.K. 林榮強, BA (Lond.)

Research Fellow
Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)
Conservator
Ning, G.H.P. 雷詠斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); MUKIC; MIIC

Museum Assistants
Cheung, S.L. 張紹良
Ip, Mrs. S.Y. Lai 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Yau, H.W. 劉薇華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
Honorary Director
Chik, K.P. 戴健邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Assistant Director
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director & Research Fellow
Tang, C. 鄧錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Honorary Research Associate
Au, K.F. 鄧可發, Grad (S. China Normal)

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
Director
Lau, D.C. 劉殿焯, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Wong, K.I. 汪坤樑, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Research Fellow
Jin, G. 金沙, Grad (Peking)

Visiting Research Fellow
Liu, X.F. 劉小楠, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)

Honorary Research Fellow
Mak, K., Maitrise (Histoire), Diplome d’Etudes Approfondies (Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales)
Research Centre for Translation

Director
Hung, Miss E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Advisers
Lau, D.C. 劉鎧鉞, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Soong, S.C. 宋淇, BA (Yenching)

Editors of Renditions
Hung, Miss E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Wickeri, Mrs. J.K., BA (Lawrence)

Assistant Editor
Chu, C.Y. 朱志瑜, BA (Tientsin Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Mak, T.C.W. 姜松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC
Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Environmental Studies

Director
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Associate Director
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Yang, Ms. R.W.S. 楊穎心, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director
But, P.P.H. 楊培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Kan, W.K. 韋永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W.K. 劉永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)
Honorary Research Fellows
Che, C.T. 車錦濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Cheng, K.F. 鄭建輝, BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSC
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Tai, Y.T. 戴有鼎, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC
Yang, Ms. M.M.P. 楊美博, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HK); DSc (Med. Alternativa)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
Director
Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

Project Co-ordinator
Chan, Miss B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)

Materials Technology Research Centre
Director
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Associate Director
Hark, S.K. 賀少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State)

Research Institute for the Humanities
Director
Liu, S.H. 劉建先, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

Associate Director
Chou, Y.H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)

Research Professor
To, C.Y. 杜德賢, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences
Directors
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Cheng, S.Y. 鄭紹源, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS (Stat.), MS (Comp.Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison)
Ancillary Academic Units

Office of General Education

Director
Ho, H.H. 何秀纍, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Associate Director
Cheung, C.F. 張煥輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

Administrative Assistant
Tsang, Mrs. S.S.S. Tsuei 曾翠翠, BSocSc, CertEd (HK)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Tam, Ms. M.S.M. 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturers
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)
Youzit, D.B., BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA (Johns Hopkins)

Liaison Officer of the University of California Education Abroad Programme
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Assistant to Director
Fu, Mrs. Y.C. Sin 傅線婉清, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)
Executive Officer
Chan, Miss W.Y. 陳慧儀, ProfDipComSec&Adm, BA (City Polytech.)

School of Continuing Studies

Director
Tam, S.W. 譚尚涓, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP (Acting)

Senior Staff Tutors
Chang, E. 張一彌, BA (Natl. Taiwan); BSc (C'nell.)
King, C.L. 金嘉倫, BA (Taiwan Normal); MFA (Art Inst. Chic.)

Staff Tutors
Law, Miss H. 羅鴻, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Calif. State)
Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (JMS);
MSc (Marc.)
Man, Miss Y.Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Administrative Assistant
Wong, T.Y. 威天翼, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officers
So, Miss B.Y.L. 蘇顯羚, BA (CUHK)
Tai, Miss G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (CUHK)
Tam, Miss W.K. 譚惠娟, BA (HK)
Wong, Miss L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (HK)

Chinese Secretary
Chan, Mrs. A.K.M. Suen 陳宣矇敏, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Ho, C.S. 何傑生, JrDip (New Asia)

Senior Instructors
Aponte, Mrs. C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Chik, H.M. 楊漢民, JrDip (New Asia)
Chou, Miss L.R. 周麗如, JrDip (New Asia)
Dolfin, Mrs. H.C. 鄭開西京, BA (Soochow)
Miller, Mrs. N.C. 苗黃雅爾, BA (CUHK)
Ng, Mrs. S.Y. Lam 吳林婉玉, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Ng, Miss P.S.K. 吳少瓊, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong, Mrs. C.N. Han 黃韓江, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

Instructors
Fung, Mrs. H.M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Ho, Mrs. Q. Wang 響王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking)
Lee, Miss Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic)
Li, Mrs. H. Li 李李紅, BBA (CUHK)
Liu, Miss D.C.L. 劉嘉琳, MA (William Lyon)
Lo, Mrs. F.Y. Tam 盧篤飛燕, BA (CUHK)
Man, Miss C.K. 文書群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK)
Yeung, S.K. 楊紹賓, Dip (Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin)

Library System

Librarian
Lee, M.M. 黎民頌, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Senior Sub-Librarians
Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee 陳李志寧, BA (Qu.); MLS (McG.)
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩煒, BA (HK); MLS (Simmons)
Wong, Mrs. R.M.C. Pun 黃潯明珠, BA (HK); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA;
MInfSc

Sub-Librarians
Chow, T.H. 周卓懷, BS (Natl. Chung Hsing); MS (Kansas State); MLS
(Vanderbilt)
Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (City Polytech.); ALA
Lee, Mrs. P.P.W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (N.Y. State);
Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago)
Yue, K.C. 余冠初, BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo); AMLS
(Mich.); ALAA

Assistant Librarians
Chan, Miss M.S. 陳美施, BA, PGCE (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Chau, Mrs. M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Col.); MLS (Alabama)
Chau, Miss Y.W. 趙顯英, BScSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of
Linguists)
Cheung, V.S.S. 張崇山, HighDip (Lingnan); BA, GradDip (N.S.W.)
Chiu, Miss A.S.J. 邱淑如, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.)
Choi, Mrs. F.M. Lo 蔡勞鳳明, BScs, DipEd (CUHK); DipEd (Canberra);
AAALIA
Fok, Miss T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
Ho, Miss, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
Lai Miss W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.)
Lam, Miss A.M.C. 林妙貞, BA (HK); MLIS (W. Ont.)
Lam, C.K. 林進光, BScs, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

Ancillary Academic Units 451
Lam, C. W. 林偉榮
Leung, Mrs. C. W. Wong 梁黃婉榮, BSc, PGCE, AdvDipEd (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Leung, Miss Y.C. 梁有禎, BSc, PGCE (HK); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, K.K. 劉建強, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, Miss L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)
Tam, Mrs. F.S.F. Li 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Wu, Miss E.Y.K. 胡綺琴, BA (HK); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA; PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)

Probationary Assistant Librarians
Li, Mrs. H.L. Cheung 李張曉寧 BSc (CUHK); MSc (Flor. State)
Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (HK); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALIA
Mow, Miss W.Y. 繆慧儀, BSocSc (HK); MLS (Rutgers)
Tam, Miss, L.M. 謝麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)
To, Ms. T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Sydney Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (Tech.); MLIB (N.S.W.)

Computer Officers
Choi, Mrs. H.H.L. Lau 蔡麗憐, BSc (City)
Tang, Miss M.W. 鄧美華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer
Tang, Mrs. P.K.P. Lau 鄧麗潔, BBA (CUHK)

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, Ms. J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan)

The Hong Kong-America Center

Director
Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)

The Chinese University Press

Director
Kwong, P.T.H. 鄭子器, BSc (HK) (Acting)

Manager, Editorial Division
Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HK); ALA; ALAA

452 Part 8: Staff List
Audio-Visual Manager
Lai, Mrs. W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Production Manager
Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

Executive Producer
Tam, H.Y. 譚耀揚, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

Associate Editor
Wong, Miss C.Y. 黃可言, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Assistant Editors
Chu, Mrs. K.W. Wong 朱玉慧, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)
Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)

Assistant Business Manager
Wong, Miss A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (H.K. Baptist)

Computer Services Centre

Director
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運鯨, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Director
Ho, A.Y.S. 何志成, BS, MS(BusAdm), MS(CompSc) (Trinity); CDP; MBCS; CEng; MHKIE

Senior Computer Officer I
Yao, Mrs. M.M.L. Mak 姚愛美, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Senior Computer Officers II
Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc (CUHK)
Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); CDP
Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent); DipMgtExecDev (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, Mrs. K.F. Tang 陳鄭潔芬, BSc (Lond.)
Cheung, Miss J.W.P. 張惠萍, BSc (Maccq.)
Chiu, Miss C.C.H. 丘慧華, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Choi, C.H. 蔡耀輝, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Chow, D.H.M. 周開明, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); CDP
Fung, K.M. 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Hong, Mrs. D.Y.T. Man 康文苑婷, BA (Manit.)
Kwok, W.P. 郭偉俊, BSc(Eng) (HK)
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華. HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); AMIEE
Leung, Miss G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (Missouri-Col.)
Lo, A.Y.S. 龙若 simil. BSc (Wis.-Madison)
Ng, C.K. 吴作基, BSc (R’dg.); AMBCS
So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); CDP
Tang, S.I.W. 邓麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)
Wong, M.H.C. 王香婵, BA (CUHK)
Wong, S.T. 王兆錡, BSc (CUHK)

Supervisory Executive Officer
Chan, L.T. 陈伦滔

Executive Officer
Cheng, T.S. 鄭子迅, BSSc (CUHK)

Information Management Unit

Head
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運騏, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head
Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officers II
Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (CUHK)
Tam, S.S.W. 谭尚荣, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, Mrs. M.Y. Leung 黄梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, E.W.C. 陈伟祥, BA (S. Ill.)
Chan, M.S.C. 陈承志, BSc (Lond.), MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, T.W.L. 陈伟樑, BSc (CUHK); CDP
Cheung, Mrs. S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.)
Ho, C.F. 何壯輝, BSc (CUHK)
Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HK); MSc (City Polytech.); MIEEE
Lui, Mrs. A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
Tang, Mrs. P.S. Yiu 鄧姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
PostgradCert (Information Tech.) (HK); CDP
To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)
Tsui, D.S.K. 崔士杰, BSc (Manit.); BSc (Winn.)
Administrative and Service Units

Vice- Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor

Kao, C.K. 高锟, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEEE; FHKIE

Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor

Ng, Mrs. V.Y.Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer

Wong, Miss M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HK)

Registry

Registrar

Ho, Mrs. S.W. Wan 何溫小雲, BSocSc (HK) (Acting)

Executive Officer

Ching, Mrs. A.K.Y. Siu 程嘉燕, BA (CUHK)

Academic Section

Assistant Registrar

Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HK)

Admissions Section

Deputy Registrar

Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Administrative Assistant
Leung, Mrs. S.P. Cheng 梁家麗, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Lee, Miss L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (HK)

Examination Section
Assistant Registrar
Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Executive Officers
Lai, Miss Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HK)
Yee, Mrs. E.M.L. Wong 余黃美玲, BSc, PGCE (HK)

Registration Section
Senior Assistant Registrar
Wong, Mrs. K. 黃佩蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)

Administrative Assistant
Chan, Mrs. L.K. Kwong 陳麗玲, BSocSc, PGCE (HK); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Lee, E.P.C. 李炳忠, Dip, BA (H.K. Baptist)
Leung, Miss P.Y. 梁碧儀, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); BA (Lanc.)
Li, Mrs. C.P.L. Lui 李雪玲, BA (CUHK)

Faculty/School Offices

Arts

Administrative Assistant
Chan, Ms. M.K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer
Cheung, Miss A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

Business Administration

Assistant Registrar
Young, Mrs. L.D.L.K. Woo 楊胡令縈, BA (HK)

Supervisory Executive Officer
Lau, Mrs. N. Chau 劉麗芬

Executive Officers
Cheung, Miss Y.S. 張玉婷, BA (HK)
Lee, Miss W.M. 李慧敏, BSc (CUHK)
Yuen, Miss J.W.H. 阮泳澐, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)
Education

Executive Officer
Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

Engineering

Assistant Registrar
Law, Mrs. D.S.L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer
Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Medicine

Assistant Registrar
Lee, Mrs. A.S.M. Sin 李蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PGCE (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer
Wai, Ms. L.P.L. 韋佩玲, BA (Essex)

Science

Assistant Registrar
Yang, Mrs. A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Poon, Miss W.F. 潘惠芳, BSSc (CUHK)

Social Science

Assistant Registrar
Leung, Y.B. 梁潹鷹, BA (HK)

Executive Officer
Lee, Miss G.S.M. 李倩雯, BA, PGCE (HK)

Graduate School

Senior Assistant Registrar
Lai, Miss J. 黎霄霜, BA (HK)

Administrative Assistant
Ling, Mrs. S.Y. Chan 凌陳倩儀, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ng, Mrs. F.S.K. Or 吳柯素琴, BSSc, MA (CUHK)
Ng, Ms. S.H. 吳淑蘭, BA, PGCE (HK)
Secretariat

Secretary
Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, B.SocSc (HK); M.Div (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Administrative Assistant
Wong, Mrs. A.W.P. Chan 黃陳蕙冰, BA (HK)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director
Lee, Mrs. C.K.W. Chan 李陳慧華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Information Officer
Kwok, Mrs. S.S.L. Hui 郭許舜莉, B.SocSc (HK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA)

Assistant Information Officers
Hui, Miss K.S.W. 許少蕙, BA (HK)
Li, K.H. 李建雄, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Lam, Y.L. 林益來

Publication Office

Publication Officer
Leung, Miss A.K.Y. 梁其汝, BA (HK)

Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, Ms. F.W.C. 陈佳照, BA (Natnl. Chengchi)
Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, B.Soc (CUHK)
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
Gilkes, D.A., MBE; MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

Senior Assistant Bursars
Heung, L.S.K. 杏世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKSA
Yiu, P.K.C. 姚啟昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK); MIMgt

Assistant Bursars
Chan, Mrs. S.Y.P. Lam 陳林月萍, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); ACCA; AHKSA
Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
Kwong, Mrs. E.C.M. Lau 鄭劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA
Siu, Miss G.H.S. 蕭婉雲, BBA (CUHK); CertAccountancy (Stir.); CA;
AHKSA; ACIS

Accountants
Chan, C.W. 陳治華, JtDip (Chung Chi)
Cheung, Y.F. 張義發, Dip (United)
Fung, Miss K.C.K. 馮卓群, BBus (S. Q’ld.); ASA
Ho, W. 何榮
Lai, H.S. 黎鴻勝
Lam, W. 林永
Ng, Ms. G.L.M. 吳麗梅, ProfDipAccdy (City Polytech.)
Pang, Miss P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (City)
So, M.C. 蘇文卓, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Suen, Miss Y.F. 孫凱芳
Wan, Ms. S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAccdy (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA

Executive Officer
Tsang, Mrs. K.Y. Mok 曾葉潔英, BSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HK); MIH

Internal Audit Office

Director
Heung, L.S.K. 吳世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKSA

Senior Internal Auditor
Cheng, Mrs. K.H.T. 鄭婉昭, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor
Leung, Mrs. L. Shih 梁史莉莉, CertAccty (H.K. Polytech.); CPA; AHKSA

Personnel Office

Director
Lau, Mrs. S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BScSc (HK)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S.S. 譚壽森, BScSc, MSocSc (HK); MIMgt
Yuen, K.C. 阮健聰, BScSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Secretaries
Leung, Mrs. A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BScSc (CUHK)
Leung, R.Y.C. 梁汝熙, BA, MA, CertPerMgt (HK); MBA (Strath.);
PGrDipMgtSt (City Polytech.)

Senior Computer Officer II
Yeung, I.M.S. 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)
Administrative Assistants
Lee, A.P.K. 李秉坤, AlnstBA; AlnstAM; ACIS
Tsang, Miss N.Y. 曾雁妍, BA (HK); MA (CUHK). PostgradCertBA (City Polytech.)

Executive Officers
Chan, Mrs. G.R. 陳楊元菁, BA, MBA (CUHK)
Koo, Miss M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
Lau, Mrs. M.S.H. Tse 劉謝秀霞
Lee, Miss A.M.F. 李美鳳, BSSc (CUHK)
Lee, Miss F.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HK)
Lo, Mrs. B.Y.P. To 盧杜燕萍, BA (HK); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.)
Lui, Miss A.W.K. 吕慧琴, BBA (CUHK)

Computer Officer
Cheung, K.S. 張景勝, BSc (City Polytech.); MACS; MACM; MIEEE; MHKCS

Buildings Office

Director
Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹禧, BSc(Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng

Chief Architect
Kan, W.Y.S. 關元信, BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Architects
Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, Postgrad Dip (Lond.); ARIBA
Lu, Mrs. S. Swee 徐麗雯, BSc, BArch (Dund.); MRIBA
Luk, J.W.F. 陸匯豐, BA, BArch (HK); HKIA
Ng, K.Y.B. 伍毓敏, BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); ARAIA; MRIBA; HKIA

Senior Engineer
Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CWA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE Aust.; MHKIE

Assistant Engineers
Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, Higher Cert Mech Eng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)
Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Project Managers
Mariappan, S., DipArch (Tech.); BA, DipArch (Hull Sch. of Arch.)
Seddon, R.C., BSc, BArch (Well.)

Assistant to Director
Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
Director
Chow, Mrs. G.M.Y. Chan 周陳文瑞, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Bran.); CPE (Laws) (Eng. and Wales); PCLL (Laws) (HK)

Student Affairs Officers
Wong, J.M.T. 黃文泰, BSocSc, MSW (HK)
Wu, Miss J. 胡靜茵, BA (Calif.)
Yau, T.M. 游子文, BA, DipMgtExecDev (CUHK)

Student Counsellor
Lau, Mrs. L.L.S. Kwan 劉麗莉, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Counselling Assistants
Leung, Mrs. S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭女, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Tam, Miss M.N. 鄧美顏, BPhil (Birm.); MEd (Brist.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)
Wan, Ms. H.L.H. 尹麗靜, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Miss K.M. 黃潔美, BA, PGCE (HK)
Wu, Mrs. L.K. Leung 胡梁麗娟, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ho, Miss N.S.L. 何錦開, BSc (Lond.)
Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kirkwood, Mrs. A.P.W. Leung 梁碧華, HigherDipPub&SocAdm (City Polytech.); BSc (Brist.)

University Health Service

Director
Dan, R. 鄧樂釗, MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.); FRSH;
DipAmBdT; FACTM; MHSMM

Senior Resident Physician
Lo, T.F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP

Resident Physicians
Chiu, Ms. H.Y. 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP
Kwok, Miss M. 郭雲, MB ChB (Leeds)
Lee, K.H. 李國勝, MB BS (HK); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, Miss R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (D); MRCP (UK)

Dental Surgeons
Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HK)
Cheng, Miss W.W.Y. 鄭偉儀, BDS (HK)
Fung, S.T. 楊紹豪, BDS (Natul. Taiwan)
Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HK)
Yip, K.L. 葉嘉樑, BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officers
Chan, Mrs. K.Y. Cheung 陳張鍵英, SRN; CM
Choi, Mrs. M.M.Y. Yu 楊玉美, SSJ, BEM; SRN; SCM

Health Education Officer
Kan, Mrs. P.M.Y. Yuen 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.)

Executive Officer
Leung, Miss M.K. 梁美娟, BSc (HK)

Office of Academic Links
Director
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawai'i); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Associate Directors
Fu, Mrs. Y.C. Sin 傅婉靜, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawai'i); PhD (Calg.)
Luen, C.B. 倪積鴻, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Executive Officer
Law, Miss Y.M. 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

Research Administration Office
Research Administration Officer
Yip, Mrs. A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qué.)

Executive Officer
Lau, Mrs. S.L. Fung 劉靜麗, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Director of Administrative Services
Director
Yui, Ms. A. 俞露敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office
Executive Officer
Chan, Ms. R. 陳露玲, BA (Melb.); BA (La T.)

University Guest Houses
Guest House Manager
Chan, Miss Y.M. 陳燕薇, BSc (Cardiff Wales)
Central Office Support Service

Supervisor
Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor
Yau, Mrs. S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

Security Unit

Security Officer
Ma, R.K.S. 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Deputy Security Officer
Siu, C.N. 邵振鶴

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
Chow, K.W. 周劍雲

Other Service Units

Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

Planning Officer
Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳燦嫦, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Assistant Planning Officer
So, Miss S.W.H. 蘇蕙珊, BSocSc (HK)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Choy, Y.M. 蔡楠, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Secretary
Hui, Miss E.W.H. 許雲霧, MA (R’dg.)

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Scientific Officers
Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, Miss N. 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Computer Officers
Cheng, W.Y. 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnly (H.K. Polytech.)
Li, A.K.K. 李國光, BSc (Br. Col.)

Executive Officers
Tang, Ms. M.M.H. 鄧美媚
Tsang, Mrs. B.H.W. So 曾蘇凱華, BA (HK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Hall Manager
Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
Tam, S.W. 譚俊棠, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Wardens
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE
Yum, Mrs. K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee

Chairman
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE; BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E.K.K. 洗國權, BSc (CUHK)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H.W. 黎嘉榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HK);
CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer
Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K.
Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

Technical Supervisor
Chik, K.Y. 戴建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtSt (H.K.
Polytech.)
University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/ Laboratory Safety Officer
Yip, S.T. 黄崇暹, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Executive Officer
Wong, Miss, S.F. 梁淑芬, BA (HK)
Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutors
Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)
Chao, Mrs. C.H. Yong 曹熊知行, BEng (Natl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdInMgt (Stan.)
Hu, Ms. S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Assistant Secretary
Kwok, Mrs. K.Y. Tam 郭禎添, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Yung, K.H. 容景興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Chaplain
Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)

Honorary Associate Chaplain
Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

Executive Officers
Cheng, Miss Y.K. 陳玉媚, BA (CUHK)
Chow, Mrs. H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); Cert Ed (HK); MBA (Dubuque)
Ng, Miss I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)
Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)
Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul) — Ming Hua Tang
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) —
Lee Shu Pui Tang
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist) — Theology Hostel
Kong, Mrs. B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal) — Wen Chih Tang
Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam S.H.
Ho Hall
Wong, K.P. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEEE; MIEEE —
Ying Lin Tang
Young, Miss K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK) — Hua
Lien Tang

New Asia College

Head
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

Assistant Secretary
Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Ho, Mrs. F.B.Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (HK)
Nip, K.P. 聶家聰, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ng, Ms. W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
Yau, Mrs. V.Y.M. Yiu 邱兆選明, BA (York, Canada)

Student Hostel Wardens
Fung, P.T.T. 馮統熙, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Universtité de
Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication
(Université de Franche-Comté) — Grace Tien Hall
Ho, Mrs. F.B.Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (HK) — Xuesi Hall
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang.
Ctr., Sing.)

United College

Head
Lee, C.Y. 李卓子, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Assistant Secretary
Ng, B.M.K. 吳文光, BSocSc, CertEd (HK)
Dean of Students
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, Mrs. T.Y. Tang 陳鄭翠怡, BA, MA (HK)
Lam, P.K.T. 林建強, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Chow, Mrs. B.W. Chung 周鍾寶華, BA (HK)
Wong, Ms. S.P. 黃雪萍, BA (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (A.N.U.) — Hang Seng Hall
Tang, Miss G.W.L 鄧慧蘭, BA, CertEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.) — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝崴, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Senior College Tutor
Lau, D.C. 劉應傑, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Assistant Secretary
Woo, Miss, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students
Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Ho, Miss L.H. 何麗嫦, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Tse, Miss P.W. 謝佩韻, BA (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, Mrs. C. Ting 陳丁馨園, BA, MA (HK); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP; CertTEFL
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE
Appendices
# Student Enrolment

## A. Undergraduate Student Enrolment as at 1st January 1994

### 1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies &amp; Theology</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>324</strong></td>
<td><strong>274</strong></td>
<td><strong>351</strong></td>
<td><strong>298</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,247</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Integrated BBA</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>1,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>389</strong></td>
<td><strong>368</strong></td>
<td><strong>380</strong></td>
<td><strong>341</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,478</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>308</strong></td>
<td><strong>285</strong></td>
<td><strong>324</strong></td>
<td><strong>272</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,189</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>161*</td>
<td>246*</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>208</strong></td>
<td><strong>217</strong></td>
<td><strong>207</strong></td>
<td><strong>246</strong></td>
<td><strong>878</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including 5 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
* Including 104 Medical Year 5 students
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>459</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>1,435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Science   | Anthropology         | 15       | 12       | 13       | 17       | 57    |
|                  | Architecture         | 48       | 47       | 45       | 5        | 145   |
|                  | Economics            | 90       | 97       | 107      | 78       | 372   |
|                  | Geography            | 55       | 45       | 47       | 51       | 198   |
|                  | Government & Public Administration | 47       | 41       | 56       | 44       | 188   |
|                  | Journalism & Communication | 50       | 48       | 55       | 46       | 199   |
|                  | Psychology           | 42       | 37       | 41       | 47       | 167   |
|                  | Social Work          | 50       | 67       | 87       | 79       | 283   |
|                  | Sociology            | 50       | 49       | 73       | 68       | 240   |
|                  |                      | 477      | 443      | 524      | 435      | 1,849 |
| **Total**        |                      | 2,135    | 1,934    | 2,126*   | 1,881#   | 8,076 |

2. Part-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>5th year</th>
<th>6th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>153</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>1,364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of undergraduate students**

* Including 5 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
# Including 104 Medical Year 5 students

472 Appendices
B. Postgraduate Student Enrolment as at 1st January 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master’s Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA)</td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Applied Linguistics)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Comparative Literature)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Literary Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Studio Art)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Enrolment 475
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MSW (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Part-time) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) –</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) –</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time) 22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diploma Programmes**

| Education               | DipEd (Full-time) 66 | – | – | – | 66 |
| Day Course              | DipEd (Part-time) 241 | 202 | – | – | 443 |
| Evening Course          | DipEd (Part-time) 153 | 160 | – | – | 313 |
| Psychology              | DipPsy (Full-time) 4 | – | – | – | 4 |
|                         | DipPsy (Part-time) 2 | – | – | – | 2 |
| Social Work             | DipSW (Part-time) – | 13 | – | – | 13 |

Total number of postgraduate students: 2,137

Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students): 11,577
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as of 1st August 1994, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

Produced by the Publication Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong